



Budget Book

2015-2016

Table of Contents

| 1 | Ex | kecutive Summary | 5 |
|---|-------|---|----|
| 2 | FY | /16 Budget | 9 |
| | 2.1 | Consolidated University Budget (All Funds) | 9 |
| | 2.2 | Budget Columns (All Funds) | 10 |
| | 2.3 | Summary of Revenue Sources | 12 |
| | 2.4 | Summary of Expenditures | 15 |
| | 2.5 | Allocations and Transfers | 17 |
| | 2.6 | Transfers | 17 |
| 3 | Sta | ate Appropriations | 18 |
| | 3.1 | State Support of Instruction (SSI) | 18 |
| | 3.2 | State Funded Line Item Appropriations | 20 |
| | 3.3 | State Capital Appropriation | 20 |
| 4 | Tu | uition & Educational Fees | 21 |
| | 4.1 | Enrollment Trends | 21 |
| | 4.2 | Tuition Rates | 22 |
| | 4.3 | Financial Aid | 25 |
| 5 | Gi | ifts | 27 |
| | 5.1 | Gift Commitments | 27 |
| | 5.2 | Capital Campaign | 27 |
| 6 | Fo | oundation, Endowment & Investment Returns | 28 |
| | 6.1 | Long-Term Investment Pool | 28 |
| | 6.2 | Endowment Distributions | 29 |
| 7 | Co | ompensation | 33 |
| | 7.1 | Salary and Wages | 33 |
| | 7.2 B | Benefits Expense | 38 |
| 8 | Tre | reasury and Debt Management | 44 |
| | 8.1 | Current Debt, Debt Structure and Interest Expense | 44 |
| | 8.2 | Internal Bank | 47 |
| 9 | Ca | apital Improvement Plan & Deferred Maintenance | 53 |
| | 9.1 | Comprehensive Master Plan Update | 53 |
| | 9.2 | Development of the FY16 Capital Plan: | 54 |
| | | | |

| 9.3 | FY15 Annual Plan Progress and Work Completed: | 55 |
|-------|--|-----|
| 9.4 | Energy Infrastructure Projects Initiative (EIP): | 56 |
| 10 | \$100 Million Investment Strategy | 59 |
| 10.1 | Funding Sources | 59 |
| 10.2 | Areas of Investment | 59 |
| 10.3 | Financial Projection | 60 |
| 11 | Academic Planning Units | 61 |
| 11.1 | College of Arts and Sciences | 62 |
| 11.2 | College of Business | 64 |
| 11.3 | Scripps College of Communication | 66 |
| 11.4 | Patton College of Education | 68 |
| 11.5 | Russ College of Engineering and Technology | 70 |
| 11.6 | College of Fine Arts | 72 |
| 11.7 | College of Health Sciences and Professions | 74 |
| 11.8 | Honors Tutorial College | 76 |
| 11.9 | Center for International Studies | 78 |
| 11.10 |) University College | 80 |
| 11.11 | l Voinovich School | 82 |
| 11.12 | 2 Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine | 84 |
| 11.13 | Regional Campuses | 87 |
| 12 | Academic Program Investments | 89 |
| 13 | Administrative Investments | 90 |
| 14 | Planning Unit Summaries | 91 |
| 14.1 | Athens Colleges and Schools | 92 |
| 14.2 | Regional Campuses | 95 |
| 14.3 | Auxiliaries | 96 |
| 14.4 | Academic Support | 97 |
| 14.5 | Subvention Investment Fund | 101 |
| 15 | Non-Operating Summaries | 102 |
| 16 | Appendix | 103 |
| 16.1 | Glossary of Terms | 103 |
| 16.2 | Acronyms | 105 |
| 16.3 | Tuition Rates | 107 |
| 16.4 | Responsibility Center Management (RCM) Model | 115 |



1 Executive Summary

Introduction by Pam Benoit, Executive Vice President and Provost, and Stephen T. Golding, Vice President Finance and Administration, CFO and Treasurer

We are presenting for Board approval the FY16 Ohio University ("University") Budget. This budget originates from a period in which the University has experienced significant financial and programmatic success, while at the same time managed a number of challenges that have put considerable pressure on our colleges and academic support units. Despite these challenges, we believe this budget demonstrates management's commitment to address the overarching programmatic and financial goals the Board of Trustees have established for the university in the last several years.

The resolution facilitating approval of the FY16 University Budget will be presented at the June Resources Committee meeting and is also included with these Joint Committee materials.

STATE OF OHIO BUDGET DELIBERATIONS

The proposed FY16 University Budget was developed concurrently with ongoing discussions occurring in Columbus regarding the FY2016-2017 State of Ohio biennial budget. As of this memo, it is still unclear what the State's final Higher Education budget will provide for its state higher education institutions so we have had to make a set of assumptions that may or may not turn out to be accurate. Depending on what the final FY2016-2017 State of Ohio Biennial Budget provides for Higher Education we may need to amend the University's budget in order to comply and we have developed contingencies to address this uncertainty. With this understanding, the FY16 University Budget was developed with assumptions for moderate growth in tuition rates and State Support of Instruction ("SSI"), in accordance with the Governor's budget recommendations.

JULY UPDATE: The Final FY2016-2017 State of Ohio Biennial Budget included provisions that varied from our planning assumptions used to build the FY16 Budget passed in June. The impacted assumptions included Undergraduate Tuition, State Appropriations - SSI, and State Appropriations - Line Items. The table below highlights our original Planning Assumption, the Final State Budget Assumption, and the Financial Impact of the final Biennial Budget relative to our planning assumption. All sections of this document have been updated to reflect these changes.

| | | | Financial Impact |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | vs. Planning |
| <u>Item</u> | Planning Assumption | Final State Budget | <u>Assumption</u> |
| | 2% Appropriation Growth | 4.7% Appropriation Growth | + 3.7M |
| State Appropriations - SSI | | Adjustment for Guarantee | - \$0.7M |
| | | Subtotal | +\$3.0M |
| UG Tuition - Regionals | 2% Tuition Increase | Tuition Freeze | - \$0.4M |
| UG Tuition - Athens Continuing | 2% Tuition Increase | Tuition Freeze | - \$2.6M |
| UG Tuition - Athens Guarantee | 5.1% Tuition Increase | 6% Tuition Cap | NA |
| UG Tuition | | Subtotal | - \$3.0M |
| | | Grand Total | + \$0.0M |
| | | | |
| | | Flat Appropriation Growth - | |
| State Appropriations line items | | 8 programs; | |
| State Appropriations - Line-items | Flat Appropriation Growth | Appalachian New Economy | |
| | - 9 programs | Partnership program growth | + \$0.8M |



ACCOMPLISHMENTS & INITIATIVES

Our presentation will highlight our FY15 accomplishments and the context for our FY16 initiatives.

THE OHIO GUARANTEE: The fee structure for the first cohort of students under the OHIO Guarantee was adopted by the Board of Trustees in January 2015. The OHIO Guarantee represents a unique and innovative approach to providing transparency and predictability to students and families who are evaluating the cost of educational options. The budget includes a 5.1% tuition increase, fixed for four years, for the incoming cohort.

SIGNATURE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM & ENROLLMENT PLAN: The Signature Scholarship Program represents a data-driven approach to providing financial aid to students. This approach has augmented the Strategic Enrollment Management Plan and vaulted the University into a projected record enrollment for a third straight year. FY16 includes \$3.1M investment associated with this program.

PROGRAM EXPANSION: The Ohio University Physician Assistant Program in the College of Health Sciences and Professions, located on the new Ohio University Dublin Integrated Education Center in Dublin, Ohio, plans to matriculate its first class in May 2015. The first cohort of 50 Medical students at the new Dublin campus began July 9. Another new Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine campus is scheduled to open in Fall 2015 in northeast Ohio in affiliation with Cleveland Clinic.

CENTURY BOND & DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PLAN: The University issued a \$250M taxable bond November 14, 2014, with a final maturity in 100 years. Proceeds from the Century Bond will be used to establish a sustainable approach to investing in the University's buildings and infrastructure. Proceeds from the Century Bond will be used for the Energy Infrastructure Program (\$70M) and towards \$10M annual allocations to Deferred Maintenance.

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PLAN: Phase I of the Housing Development Plan will be complete in Fall 2015, with the opening of a new 912-bed housing community. The \$110M project, led by the Division of Student Affairs is part of a multi-phase housing master plan for the University's residential buildings. It follows the construction of Adams Hall, a suite-style residence hall that opened in the fall of 2007, as well as renovations to several residence halls on East Green, most recently Bush Hall.

UNDERGRADUATE ADVISING: In support of student success goals, 7 new full-time advisors were hired in FY15. The advisors report to the Advising Center within University College, but each advisor is embedded in an academic college. The advisors support advising, early intervention, retention, and student success initiatives, especially for first- and second-year students.

INNOVATION STRATEGY: The Innovation Strategy Interim Report was published in Fall 2014, identifying four broad portfolios of major challenges, each encompassing a suite of interdisciplinary niches for possible investment. The niches represent significant social problems, linked to areas in which OHIO has existing assets or expertise, and offering the potential for investment with high-level impact. In Spring 2015, the University launched the next phase of the Innovation Strategy, a program of proposal-driven investments and received 60 letters of intent in May for consideration. The program offers the potential for large (up to \$1M) one-time awards as well as smaller developmental grants. The Innovation Strategy encompasses the full spectrum of the University's activities – including teaching and learning, research and scholarship, creative activity, and the operational functions of the University. It also aims to incentivize and leverage interdisciplinary and multi-college collaboration.



INVESTING IN LONG-TERM GROWTH

The proposed FY16 University Budget assumes a \$7.3 million Operating Budget deficit, which will be covered from existing University reserves. This operating deficit represents both a deliberate investment in support of long-term growth within the University and our need to work through the uncertainty we are facing in Columbus to insure we do not do irreparable damage to our academic units and programs. We will work throughout FY16 to bring operations into balance and minimize draws on reserves and will report our progress to the Board at future board meetings. Examples of investments included in our deficit include:

- A projected use of fund balance of \$.8M in the Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine (HCOM) as the college utilizes existing reserves to ramp-up new academic and research programs across its 3 campuses. This is part of a multi-year financial strategy being executed by the HCOM, and is actually more favorable than the initial approved plan.
- A projected deficit of \$1.2M in Advancement, as we invest in staffing and infrastructure to support ongoing fundraising goals and opportunities.
- A projected \$3.3M deficit from spending within the \$100M Strategic Investment Strategy Pool, with a
 projected total FY16 spend of \$12.8M, as we execute planned initiatives including the Innovation Fund,
 the Scholarship Match, and TechGROWTH Ohio. The resources accumulated in the \$100 million
 investment strategy will be utilized for these initiatives in FY16.
- A projected deficit of \$1.8M in Regional Higher Education (RHE). As RHE has experienced enrollment declines consistent with other 2-year institutions, it has balanced personnel reductions with investments to support market-driven program demand.

INTEGRATING BUDGET AND FINANCIAL FORECASTING

The FY16 Budget represents the next step in presenting an "all-funds" picture of the University's finances, aligns with the Financial Forecasts which have been developed and presented to the Board through-out the year, and provides transparency and a crosswalk to the external statements presented in the annual audited financial statements.

This includes Operating expenses and activity not previously presented in the Operating Budget associated with:

- Projected use of the \$100M Investment Strategy Funds
- Gift revenue (endowed and non-endowed) budgeted in alignment with the goals established by the Foundation Board
- Endowment Fund activity (e.g.: gifts, investment returns, distributions)
- Plant Fund activity (e.g.: Capital Expenditures, transfers to Plant Funds)
- Internal Bank activity (e.g.: External Debt payments; internal debt payments; internal loan transfers; investment returns)
- Central Bank activity (e.g.: External Debt payments; internal debt payments; internal loan transfers; investment returns)
- Financial Statement Adjustments (e.g.: compensation liability adjustments; elimination of capitalized costs, principal payments; application of depreciation expense)
- GASB 68 adjustment: recognizing the University's share of the OPERS and PERS unfunded liability

University Financial Assumptions

The following planning assumptions were applied when developing the budget presented. Depending on the FY2016-2017 State of Ohio biennial budget deliberations, these assumptions may have to be modified.

JULY UPDATE: The Financial Assumptions below have been updated to reflect modifications following the passage of the biennial budget. Please see Page 5 for a summary of these changes.

Revenue:

- State Share of Instruction (SSI)
 - Utilized July SSI allocation model provided by the Ohio Board of Regents which included an appropriation growth of 4.7% at the statewide level.
 - The FY16 Budget is a \$2.1M increase above the FY15 Forecast
- Tuition
 - Athens Undergraduate Tuition
 - OHIO Guarantee Student rate growth: 5.1% (2% compounded over 4 years)
 - Continuing Student rate growth: 0%
 - Enrollment growth (headcount):
 - New Freshman: 66 students
 - Overall: 172 students
 - Regional Campus Undergraduate Tuition
 - Rate growth: 0%
 - Enrollment growth: Flat enrollment
 - o eCampus Undergraduate Tuition: Flat enrollment
 - Medical Student rate growth: 5%
 - o Professional Graduate Programs: Rate increases supporting new programs and new cohorts
- Grants & Contracts: College projections of flat or declining awards
- Endowment Distributions: FY16 spending allocations 15% higher than prior year due to 36 month average in spending policy

Expenses:

- Compensation
 - 2% Salary and Wage pool for Faculty and Staff
 - 1.3% additional pool for Faculty Year 2 of Faculty Compensation Initiative
 - 1% additional Comp Equity pool for Staff (non-bargaining unit) compression/inversion
 - o 5% increase in University funded healthcare (University per employee cost)
- Capital Improvement funding
 - Additional \$1.3M Year 2 of 10-Year Deferred Maintenance Plan (total \$2.6M funded depreciation into this model)
 - Additional \$1.8M in debt service funding to support Athens Campus capital projects
 - o Additional \$0.9M in debt service funding to support Energy Infrastructure Plan
- Other Commitments
 - \$2.0M to support investments in academic support units

2 FY16 Budget

2.1 Consolidated University Budget (All Funds)

| | | | | | Co | nsolidat | ed | Results | | | | |
|---|----|--------|----|--------|----|----------|----------|-----------|----|--------|----------|--------|
| (in millions) | | FY12 | | FY13 | | FY14 | | FY15 | | FY15 | I | FY16 |
| , , , | Α | ctuals | Α | ctuals | Α | ctuals | В | udget | Fc | recast | Bı | udget |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | \$ | 142.8 | \$ | 146.3 | \$ | 158.6 | \$ | 176.9 | \$ | 173.1 | \$ | 187.4 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | \$ | 234.7 | \$ | 247.7 | \$ | 245.0 | \$ | 251.8 | \$ | 246.7 | \$ | 248.1 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | \$ | 43.7 | \$ | 50.9 | \$ | 55.7 | \$ | 58.9 | \$ | 64.1 | \$ | 69.2 |
| Room & Board | \$ | 77.0 | \$ | 79.1 | \$ | 83.7 | \$ | 86.8 | \$ | 90.0 | \$ | 93.8 |
| Grants and Contracts | \$ | 57.1 | \$ | 52.1 | \$ | 45.9 | \$ | 48.6 | \$ | 47.9 | \$ | 44.6 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | \$ | 8.3 | \$ | 8.0 | \$ | 6.8 | \$ | 6.1 | \$ | 6.7 | \$ | 7.2 |
| Gifts | \$ | 20.5 | \$ | 13.4 | \$ | 26.9 | \$ | 9.4 | \$ | 29.5 | \$ | 27.0 |
| Endowment Distributions | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 22.7 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Investment Income | \$ | 33.2 | \$ | 56.8 | \$ | 93.7 | \$ | 4.6 | \$ | (3.0) | \$ | 68.4 |
| Other External Sales | \$ | 47.2 | \$ | 53.7 | \$ | 60.6 | \$ | 43.4 | \$ | 56.7 | \$ | 38.0 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 664.6 | \$ | 708.1 | \$ | 776.8 | \$ | 709.2 | \$ | 711.7 | \$ | 783.7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | \$ | 283.1 | \$ | 302.5 | \$ | 309.7 | \$ | 342.5 | \$ | 330.7 | \$ | 352.1 |
| Total Benefits | \$ | 90.6 | \$ | 96.8 | \$ | 109.6 | \$ | 113.2 | \$ | 107.5 | \$ | 119.3 |
| Supplies & Services | \$ | 177.0 | \$ | 195.5 | \$ | 204.7 | \$ | 173.3 | \$ | 198.3 | \$ | 183.7 |
| Capitalized Costs | \$ | 1.3 | \$ | 7.3 | \$ | 2.8 | \$ | 6.4 | \$ | (2.2) | \$ | - |
| Depreciation | \$ | 34.8 | \$ | 35.2 | \$ | 36.4 | \$ | - | \$ | 39.3 | \$ | 43.6 |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 37.0 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | | | | | | | | | | \$ | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | \$ | 6.1 | \$ | 6.1 | \$ | 10.0 | \$ | - | \$ | 22.8 | \$ | 26.2 |
| Internal Sales | \$ | (19.5) | \$ | (22.2) | \$ | (22.5) | \$ | (18.8) | \$ | (22.2) | \$ | (22.3) |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 573.5 | \$ | 621.2 | \$ | 650.7 | \$ | 653.6 | \$ | 674.2 | \$ | 702.6 |
| · | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALLOCATIONS & TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | | | | | | \$ | 3.4 | | | \$ | 6.0 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | | | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Depreciation Allocation | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | | | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 0.3 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | - | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 3.7 | \$ | _ | \$ | 6.0 |
| | | | - | | _ | | 7 | | _ | | , , | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 573.5 | \$ | 621.2 | \$ | 650.7 | \$ | 657.3 | Ś | 674.2 | \$ | 708.6 |
| p. 22. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2 | • | | | - | • | | | | • | | | |
| Subtotal Results | \$ | 91.2 | \$ | 86.9 | \$ | 126.2 | \$ | 51.9 | \$ | 37.5 | \$ | 75.1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | | | | | | \$ | (15.1) | | | \$ | 1.9 |
| | | | | | | | - | . , | | | | |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ \$ | - 55.7 | \$ | - | \$ \$ | - |

2.2 Budget Columns (All Funds)

| (in millions) | Со | thens lleges & chools | egional mpuses | Auxiliaries | | ademic upport | | ovention estment Pool | Total Operating | | Op | Non- erating ctivity | | Grand Total |
|---|----|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------|------------------|----|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|----|----------------------------|----|----------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | \$ | 139.5 | \$ 18.2 | \$ | - | \$ 0.3 | \$ | 4.0 | \$ | 162.0 | \$ | 25.4 | \$ | 187.4 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | \$ | 209.4 | \$ 33.8 | \$ | (9.4) | 12.3 | \$ | 2.0 | \$ | 248.1 | \$ | - | \$ | 248.1 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | \$ | 69.3 | \$ 0.3 | \$ | - | \$ (0.4) | \$ | - | \$ | 69.2 | \$ | - | \$ | 69.2 |
| Room & Board | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | 93.8 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | 93.8 | \$ | - | \$ | 93.8 |
| Grants and Contracts | \$ | 40.6 | \$ 1.0 | \$ | 0.1 | \$ 2.9 | \$ | - | \$ | 44.6 | \$ | - | \$ | 44.6 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | \$ | 6.1 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ 1.1 | \$ | - | \$ | 7.2 | \$ | - | \$ | 7.2 |
| Gifts | \$ | 4.5 | \$ 0.2 | \$ | 1.7 | \$ 7.1 | \$ | - | \$ | 13.5 | \$ | 13.5 | \$ | 27.0 |
| Endowment Distributions | \$ | 12.6 | \$ 0.5 | \$ | 0.1 | \$ 13.5 | \$ | - | \$ | 26.7 | \$ | (26.7) | \$ | - |
| Investment Income | \$ | 0.3 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ 1.6 | \$ | 4.5 | \$ | 6.4 | \$ | 62.0 | \$ | 68.4 |
| Other External Sales | \$ | 4.2 | \$ 1.1 | \$ | 15.2 | \$ 17.3 | \$ | - | \$ | 37.8 | \$ | 0.2 | \$ | 38.0 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 486.5 | \$ 55.1 | \$ | 101.5 | \$ 55.7 | \$ | 10.5 | \$ | 709.3 | \$ | 74.4 | \$ | 783.7 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | \$ | 200.1 | \$ 35.2 | \$ | 25.1 | \$ 91.7 | \$ | - | \$ | 352.1 | \$ | - | Ś | 352.1 |
| Total Benefits | \$ | 59.4 | \$ 11.4 | \$ | 11.6 | \$ 36.9 | \$ | - | \$ | 119.3 | \$ | - | | 119.3 |
| Supplies & Services | \$ | 66.2 | \$ 7.9 | \$ | 34.6 | \$ 70.0 | \$ | - | \$ | 178.7 | \$ | 5.0 | \$ | |
| Capitalized Costs | \$ | 4.6 | \$ 0.2 | \$ | 0.8 | \$ 1.7 | \$ | - | \$ | 7.3 | \$ | (7.3) | \$ | - |
| Depreciation | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | _ | \$ | 43.6 | \$ | 43.6 |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | \$ | 1.9 | \$ 0.3 | \$ | 8.7 | \$ 27.9 | \$ | - | \$ | 38.8 | \$ | (38.8) | \$ | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 26.2 | \$ | 26.2 |
| Internal Sales | \$ | (2.0) | \$ (0.1) | \$ | (6.5) | \$ (13.7) | \$ | - | \$ | (22.3) | \$ | - | \$ | (22.3 |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 330.2 | \$ 54.9 | \$ | 74.3 | \$ 214.5 | \$ | - | \$ | 673.9 | \$ | 28.7 | \$ | 702.6 |
| ALLOCATIONS & TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | \$ | (3.7) | \$ 0.6 | \$ | 6.9 | \$ (12.4) | \$ | 14.7 | \$ | 6.0 | \$ | - | \$ | 6.0 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | \$ | 143.2 | \$ 14.8 | \$ | (7.6) | \$ (150.4) | - | - | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Depreciation Allocation | \$ | 8.1 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ (8.1) | | - | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | \$ | 47.4 | \$ 6.5 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | (53.9) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | \$ | (34.5) | \$ (19.8) | | - | \$ 0.7 | \$ | 53.7 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 160.5 | \$ 2.1 | \$ | (0.7) | \$ (170.2) | \$ | 14.5 | \$ | 6.0 | \$ | - | \$ | 6.0 |
| | | | 0 | | =0.0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 490.7 | \$ 57.0 | \$ | 73.6 | \$ 44.3 | \$ | 14.5 | \$ | 679.9 | \$ | 28.7 | \$ | 708.6 |
| Subtotal Results | \$ | (4.2) | \$ (1.9) | \$ | 27.9 | \$ 11.4 | \$ | (4.0) | \$ | 29.4 | \$ | 45.7 | \$ | 75.1 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | \$ | (5.3) | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ 7.2 | \$ | - | \$ | 1.9 | \$ | - | \$ | 1.9 |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | 1.2 | \$ | | \$ | (1.2) | _ | |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | \$ | 1.1 | \$ - | \$ | 26.6 | 5.6 | \$ | - | \$ | | | (33.3) | | |
| Net Results | \$ | 0.0 | (1.9) | _ | 1.3 | (1.4) | | (5.2) | _ | | | 80.2 | | |

Explanation of Columns

Athens Colleges & Schools; Regional Campuses

Academic colleges. Academic Planning Unit details are presented in Section 11.

These include: College of Arts and Sciences, College of Business, Scripps College of Communication, Patton College of Education, Russ College of Engineering and Technology, College of Fine Arts, College of Health Sciences and Professions, Honors Tutorial College, Center for International Studies, University College, Voinovich School, Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine, and Regional Campuses

Auxiliaries

Revenue-generating units who are assessed allocated costs utilizing RCM methodology. Planning Unit summaries are presented in Section 14.

These include: Athletics, Culinary Services, Residential Housing, Parking and Transportation, and Printing

Academic Support

Administrative and Institutional Planning Units. Planning Unit summaries are presented in Section 14.

These include: President, Marketing, Provost, International Student & Faculty Services, Enrollment Management, Graduate College, VP of Advancement, VP of Research, Information Technology, VP Finance and Administration, Central Pool, and Utilities

Subvention Investment Pool

Resources retained through Subvention assessment and \$100M Investment Strategy and corresponding planned investments. \$100M Investment Strategy is described in additional detail in Section 10, and financial summaries are presented in Section 14.

All-Funds Budget – Operating & Non-Operating

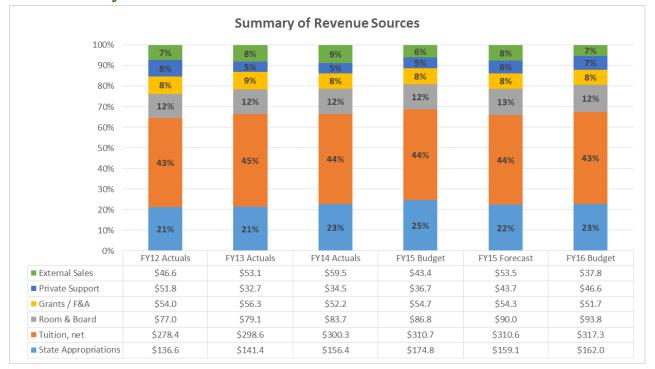
Beginning in FY16, the approved University Budget will be an all-funds presentation that presents both the Operating Activities that comprise the traditional financial budget, but also the Non-Operating Activities that reflect the consolidated financial results of the institution.

- Operating
 - General Program & Auxiliary
 - Grants and Contracts
 - o Expendable Foundation
- Non-Operating Financial Summaries presented in Section 15
 - o Endowment (distributions; investment returns, corpus gifts) Additional detail in Section 6
 - o Capital Additional detail in Section 9
 - Century Bond Additional detail in Section 8
 - o Internal Bank Additional detail in Section 8
 - o Financial Statement Adjustments Additional detail in Sections 2.4.3 2.4.5



Unless otherwise noted, the following summaries present the Operating Revenues and Expenses of the budget.

2.3 Summary of Revenue Sources



2.3.1 State Appropriations

State appropriations represent funding provided by the Legislature in the biennial Budget and Capital Bills. The Budget Bill incorporates State Support of Instruction (SSI) as well as line item appropriations. The Capital Bill includes approved capital projects, as represented in the biennial capital budget submitted to the state and reflected in the State Capital section of our Capital Improvement Plan (Section 9).

The University does not recognize state capital revenue until capital expenses are incurred. Our budget is a projection of fiscal year expenses to be funded by the approved State Capital Budget.

Section 3 provides additional detail about state appropriations.

2.3.2 Tuition (net Financial Aid)

| (in millions) | FY16 Budget | Tuition |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Undergraduate Tuition & Fees Less: UG Financial Aid UG Tuition, net | \$ 302.8 \$ (54.7) \$ 248.1 | Section 4 provides details about tuition. Fees |
| Graduate Tuition & Fees Less: Graduate Financial Aid Graduate Tuition, net | \$ 99.1 \$ (29.7) \$ 69.4 | Fees included with the tuition lines are instructional and non- resident fees. General Fees are a component of tuition supporting student services and activities. |

Student Educational Fees include the technology, course, and program fees.



2.3.3 Room & Board

| | F | Y12 | F | Y13 | F | Y14 | F | Y15 | F | Y15 | ı | FY16 | Residential Housing and |
|---------------|----|-------|-----|-------|----|-------|----|-------|-----|--------|----|-------|-------------------------|
| (in millions) | Ac | tuals | Act | tuals | Ac | tuals | Bu | ıdget | For | recast | Вι | ıdget | Culinary Services |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | | project room and board |
| Room & Board | \$ | 77.0 | \$ | 79.1 | \$ | 83.7 | \$ | 86.8 | \$ | 90.0 | \$ | 93.8 | revenues based on the |

number of students living in the dormitories and participating in meal plans. These enrollments are a function of the freshman class size and the number of returning sophomores that are subject to the two year Housing Residency Requirement. The residency requirement requires students to reside on campus for two full years and carry an associated meal plan.

2.3.4 Grants and Contracts

| (in millions) | FY12 Actuals | | FY13 Actuals | | FY14 Actuals | | Y15 idget | FY15 Forecast | | Y16 idget |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|--------------|------------------|------|--------------|
| Grants & Contracts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Government | \$ 23.3 | \$ | 25.3 | \$ | 20.2 | \$ | 23.1 | \$ | 20.7 | \$ 17.1 |
| State Government | \$ 8.7 | \$ | 9.0 | \$ | 6.8 | \$ | 6.4 | \$ | 7.8 | \$ 7.0 |
| Local Government | \$ 0.8 | \$ | 0.6 | \$ | 0.6 | \$ | 0.6 | \$ | 0.9 | \$ 0.6 |
| Total Government Grants | \$ 32.8 | \$ | 34.9 | \$ | 27.5 | \$ | 30.1 | \$ | 29.4 | \$ 24.7 |
| Private/Foundation | \$ 12.9 | \$ | 13.4 | \$ | 17.9 | \$ | 18.5 | \$ | 18.5 | \$ 19.9 |
| Total Grants & Contracts | \$ 45.7 | \$ | 48.3 | \$ | 45.4 | \$ | 48.6 | \$ | 47.9 | \$ 44.6 |

Grants and Contracts include the reimbursement of direct expenses incurred on sponsored projects and exclude the following:

 Grants for financial aid which are netted against tuition revenues (Section Error!

eference source not found.).

• State capital grants and state line item appropriations are included in state appropriations (Section 2.3.1).

2.3.5 Facilities & Administrative Cost Recovery

| | - | Y12 | - | Y13 | _ | Y14 | - | Y15 | • | Y15 | _ | Y16 |
|-------------------|----|-------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| (in millions) | | tuals | | | | | | • | | | | U |
| F&A Cost Recovery | \$ | 8.3 | \$ | 8.0 | \$ | 6.8 | \$ | 6.1 | \$ | 6.7 | \$ | 7.2 |

Cost Recovery represents the dollars recovered from sponsored projects for F&A (indirect) costs associated with the grants and contracts.

2.3.6 Gifts

Gifts include all non-endowed (expendable) and endowed gifts to the University. Expendable gifts include both operating and capital gifts; gifts are recorded as revenue by these operating units in the year that the cash is received.

The FY16 Budget for expendable gifts is \$13.5 million, as established by the goal-setting of The Ohio University Foundation Board ("Foundation Board"). Expendable Gift budgets submitted by the planning units, which represent known or expected giving, total \$7.8M. The difference between The Ohio University Foundation ("Foundation") goal and the Planning Unit projections, \$5.7M, is currently represented as a Gift revenue budget within Academic Support (Central Pool), with a corresponding offset in the Transfers to (from) Operations row. Actual attainment of Gift revenues will flow to the College or Planning Unit based on the designation of the gift.

The Endowed Gift budget is \$13.5M, which represents the Foundation Board's expectation of endowment corpus gifts. Section 5 provides additional detail about gifts.

2.3.7 Endowment Distributions

The endowment distribution represents the internal distribution of endowment income based upon shares held in the endowment portfolio. The annual endowment distribution is equal to the product of a 6% spending rate and the endowment's average market value for the trailing 36 months (ending December 31, 2014). Both true and quasi-endowments are subject to this spending policy. The 6% spending rate is comprised of a 4% spending allocation to the designated fund purpose and a 2% administrative fee. The spending allocation supports various initiatives, as specified in the gift agreement. This includes, but is not limited to, scholarships and fellowships, chairs and professorships, research activities, and general support of academic units. The administrative fee provides general support for the operations of the Foundation.

The FY16 Budget for endowment distributions is \$26.7 million.

Section 6 provides additional detail about the endowment distribution.

2.3.8 Investment Income

Investment Income represents the interest, dividends, and investment returns earned on the working capital and investment pools of the University. The FY16 Budget for investment income supporting the Operating Budget is \$6.4M. These funds support the operations of the Foundation and the \$100M Investment Pool.

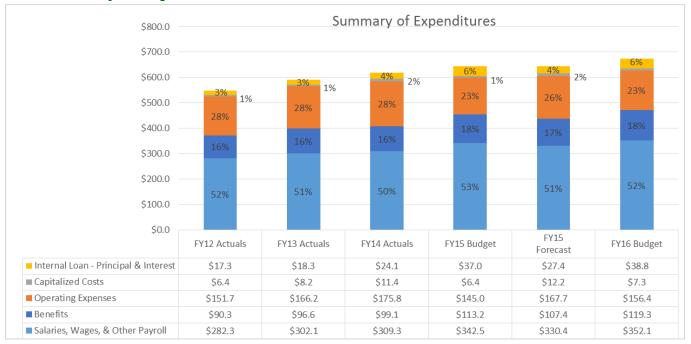
The Non-Operating budget for Investment Income is \$62M, supporting the Endowment (\$38.6M), the Century Bond (\$11.7M), and the Internal Bank (\$11.7M).

Section 6 provides additional detail about investment income.

2.3.9 Other External Sales

Other external sales includes royalties, sales and services, and other sales. This includes non-student revenue generated from academic activities, clinical revenues, retail sales from auxiliary operations (e.g. parking, transportation, athletic ticket sales, and sponsorship agreements). The FY16 Budget for other external sales is budgeted at \$37.8 million.

2.4 Summary of Expenditures



2.4.1 Salaries, Wages, and Benefits

| | FY12 | FY13 | FY14 | FY15 | FY15 | FY16 |
|---------------------------|----------|--------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| (in millions) | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Forecast | Budget |
| Faculty salaries | \$ 114.6 | \$ 124 | .6 \$ 124.7 | \$ 144.2 | \$ 133.7 | \$ 144.2 |
| Administrative salaries | \$ 89.1 | \$ 94 | .1 \$ 101.3 | \$ 112.1 | \$ 108.3 | \$ 118.5 |
| Total Salaries | \$ 203.7 | \$ 218 | 3.7 \$ 226.0 | \$ 256.3 | \$ 242.0 | \$ 262.7 |
| Classified wages | \$ 43.5 | \$ 43 | 3.7 \$ 46.2 | \$ 47.9 | \$ 48.9 | \$ 51.1 |
| Graduate Asst wages | \$ 19.1 | \$ 21 | .0 \$ 20.0 | \$ 21.1 | \$ 21.1 | \$ 21.6 |
| Student wages | \$ 15.3 | \$ 16 | 5.0 \$ 16.1 | \$ 16.6 | \$ 17.7 | \$ 16.1 |
| Total Wages | \$ 77.9 | \$ 80 | 0.7 \$ 82.3 | \$ 85.6 | \$ 87.7 | \$ 88.8 |
| Other Payroll | \$ 1.6 | \$ 3 | 3.3 \$ 1.0 | \$ 0.5 | \$ 1.1 | \$ 0.4 |
| TOTAL Salary/Wages | \$ 283.2 | \$ 302 | .7 \$ 309.3 | \$ 342.5 | \$ 330.8 | \$ 351.9 |
| Total Benefits | \$ 90.3 | \$ 96 | 5.6 \$ 99.1 | \$ 113.2 | \$ 107.4 | \$ 119.3 |
| Total Compensation | \$ 373.5 | \$ 399 | .3 \$ 408.4 | \$ 455.7 | \$ 438.2 | \$ 471.2 |

FY16, compensation is budgeted at \$471M, which includes Salaries, Wages and Benefits.

Salaries and Wages are budgeted at \$352M, which is approximately a 3% increase over FY15 and includes the following increments:

- 2% general salary increase pool for faculty, staff, and bargaining units
- \$2.2 million faculty compensation increase associated with the second year of 3 year Faculty

Compensation Initiative

• 1% Equity increase to address COMP 2014 compression/inversion

Benefits are budgeted at \$119M which is a 5% increase over the FY15 Budget. This is primarily reflective of the continued escalation of our health benefit costs rising from the actual health experience of our members, the associated costs of healthcare, and the increasing number of covered lives (driven by growth in faculty/staff). University benefits are explained in more detail in Section 7.

2.4.2 Operating Expenses

Operating Expenses include: professional services (\$38.1M); supplies (\$19.5M); travel (\$18.9M); utilities, maintenance & communication (\$62.2M); cost of goods sold (\$21.8M) and other miscellaneous expenses (\$18.2M).

A different view of operating costs pertaining to specific activities include: grant and contract funds (\$13.1M); residential housing & culinary services auxiliaries (\$24.8M); liability for royalty monetization (net against royalty revenue; \$4.8M); professional services supporting elearning instruction (\$12.2M) and utilities: (\$10.7M).

For FY16, operating expenses are budgeted at \$178.7 million.

2.4.3 Capitalized Costs

Capitalized costs are included in the Operating Budget for internal reporting purposes. When actual income statement results are reported, capitalized costs are eliminated via accounting adjustments and depreciation expenses are included. For budgeting purposes, capitalized costs represent the purchases of equipment for research or operations. For FY16, capitalized costs are budgeted at \$7.3 million.

Capital facilities costs (CIP) are included in the Capital Budget section (Section 10), and are represented in the Non-Operating section of the Budget.

2.4.4 Depreciation

Depreciation expense is not included in the Operating Budget, but is shown in the Non-Operating Activity. When capitalized costs are eliminated via financial statement adjustments, depreciation expenses are then included. FY16 depreciation expenses are budgeted at \$43.6 million.

2.4.5 Internal Loans & Debt Service

| (in millions) | • | erating esults | entury Sond | Internal Bank | Sta | inancial atement ustments | Consolidated Results | |
|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | \$ | 38.8 | \$ (6.8) | \$ (32.0) | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ 17.1 | \$ | (17.1) | \$ | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | \$ | - | \$ 14.0 | \$ 12.2 | \$ | - | \$ | 26.2 |

Internal loans are charged to departments to reserve funds to pay for external debt service.
The Century Bond and the

Internal Bank receive the Internal Loan payments, and then pay the external debt service principal and interest obligations. For Financial Statement purposes, principal payments are eliminated.

| | FY12 Actuals | | FY14 Actuals | | FY15 Forecast | FY16 Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|------------------|----------------|
| Operating Results | | | | | | |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | \$ 17.3 | \$ 18.3 | \$ 24.1 | \$ 37.0 | \$ 27.4 | \$ 38.8 |
| Consolidated Results | | | | | | |
| Debt Service - Interest | \$ 6.1 | \$ 6.1 | \$ 10.0 | NA | \$ 22.8 | \$ 26.2 |

The FY15 Budget does not include a Debt Service – Interest figure because Non-Operating Activity was not

included.

Section 8 provides additional detail about Internal Loans and Debt Service.

2.4.6 Internal Sales

Internal Sales represent sales between operating units of the University. Because the originating unit (seller) incurs the expense and then the buyer also reports the expense, these expenses are offset or eliminated in the expense section.

2.5 Allocations and Transfers

2.5.1 Internal Allocations

Internal allocations represent funding exchanges among units.

2.5.2 Indirect Cost Allocations

A series of indirect cost allocations to recover infrastructure and administrative costs associated with non-college expenditures (e.g., Facilities, Finance, IT). Allocations are made through the RCM model using various allocators (e.g., headcount, square footage, etc.) which are included in Appendix 16.4.

2.5.3 Subvention Fund

Subvention Allocation: Academic units are assessed a 12.5% fee on operating revenues, which is utilized to balance operating results across academic units and provide resources for strategic initiatives. Section 12 includes detail about the Academic Program Initiatives.

Transfers to (from) Subvention Fund: This represents the distribution of the subvention funds to provide funding to the academic initiatives.

For FY16, allocations are budgeted at \$53.7 million. The detail about the RCM allocation model is included in Appendix 16.4.

2.6 Transfers

2.6.1 Transfers to (from) Operations

Transfers represent the planned utilization of fund balance to support one-time only investments.

2.6.2 Transfer to (from) Quasi Endowments

Represents the transfer from operations for quasi endowments.

2.6.3 Transfers to (from) Capital Projects

| (in millions) | FY16 Budget |
|--|----------------|
| Provisions for Facility and Equipment Renewal | 10.6 |
| Transfers to (from) Plant Fund Project Related | 22.7 |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | 33.3 |

Transfers to (from) Capital Projects includes two types of activities: departments designated funds from current year operations to be set aside to fund future replacements/deferred maintenance; and the transfers of prior year cumulated reserves to fund current year

replacements/renovations (typically through plant funds).

3 State Appropriations

3.1 State Support of Instruction (SSI)

SSI is an annual, fixed-dollar appropriation from the State of Ohio that subsidizes the cost of education for Ohio residents. Allocations are calculated using a funding formula primarily driven by course completions, degrees earned, types of courses and degrees, and student demographics (including age, expected family contribution, and various risk factors).

Changes to SSI Funding Model

Consultations with the Board of Regents through Fall 2014 considered three proposed changes to the formula to address perceived inequities in the allocations. Two of these have been agreed to and are incorporated into the FY16 projection:

- Previously, universities granting bachelor degrees received 100% of the degree subsidy even if part of
 that degree was completed at an institution that was not a four-year, Ohio public university. This
 basically created a "bonus" since the University did not have to teach the entire degree to collect all the
 degree subsidy. This bonus is now capped at 12.5% (essentially one semester). This change is estimated
 to reduce our projected earnings by 1.5% (\$2.2M).
- The second change limits the awarding of full degree subsidy for students that earn two degrees. With
 the FY15 change to start allocating degree subsidy for associate degrees, potential double counting was
 introduced when students earn an associate degree and then a bachelor's degree. This change reduces
 the subsidy for a bachelor's degree that follows an associate degree to the difference in cost between the
 bachelor and associate. This change is estimated to reduce our projected subsidy by another 1.1%
 (\$1.6M).

The final proposed change to the formula involved removing age as a risk factor in the degree subsidy calculation. The change was specifically targeted towards bachelor completion programs where students have already completed an associate degree before starting the completion program. The argument was that while these students were older when they started their bachelor's degree, they were not at the same risk of not completing compared to someone starting a bachelor's degree with no prior college experience. This change was not implemented but represents a potential future risk to our subsidy projection.

All of these changes primarily affected degree subsidy for bachelor completion programs and primarily affected the projected subsidy for the RN to BSN program. Since we were aware of these concerns with the formula, particularly the potential change in the risk calculation, we purposefully did not fully budget our subsidy based on the projection. The implemented changes basically brought the projection down to the level we were budgeting and therefore did not create a major decline in the budget for this revenue source.

FY16 SSI Projections

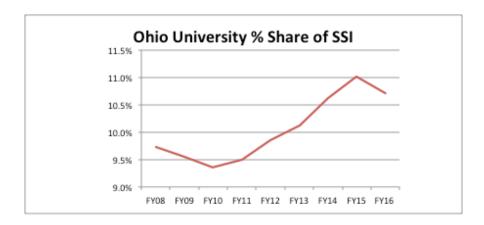
As illustrated below, the SSI Statewide Total is increasing by 4.7% in FY16, the first year of the FY16-17 biennial budget. In FY17, the Statewide SSI appropriation will increase by 4.0%.



The FY16-17 State of Ohio biennial budget included a provision to adjust the Board of Regents SSI allocation formula for those universities with a tuition guarantee program. The University worked with the Board of Regents to develop a methodology to incorporate into the SSI formula. This adjustment is projected to reduce our SSI allocation by \$.7M (adjustment is incorporated into FY16 Budget and all FY16 projections).

| (in millions) | FY08 | FY09 | FY10 | FY11 | FY12 | FY13 | FY14 | FY15 | FY16 |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Ohio University | \$127.1 | \$139.5 | \$124.7 | \$126.7 | \$ 131.7 | \$ 136.4 | \$ 146.4 | \$ 154.0 | \$ 156.1 |
| Growth | | 9.7% | -10.6% | 1.6% | 3.9% | 3.6% | 7.3% | 5.2% | 1.4% |
| Statewide Total | \$1,305.9 | \$1,460.5 | \$1,332.9 | \$1,334.1 | \$ 1,335.3 | \$ 1,346.6 | \$ 1,378.3 | \$ 1,399.1 | \$ 1,464.5 |
| Growth | | 11.8% | -8.7% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.9% | 2.4% | 1.5% | 4.7% |
| % Share - Ohio | | | | | | | | | |
| University | 9.7% | 9.5% | 9.4% | 9.5% | 9.9% | 10.1% | 10.6% | 11.0% | 10.7% |

For the University, projections from the Board of Regents formula allocation have indicated growth in the share of the statewide total from FY11-FY15. These projections are indicative of the University's significant growth in enrollment, which has translated into a larger proportion of course completions and degrees granted relative to other institutions. The slight decline in FY16 is a result of the formula changes discussed above.



FY16 SSI Budget

The FY16 Budget for SSI was developed using the July allocation model from the Ohio Board of Regents with a continued adjustment for the 2% conservatism used to fund \$100M investment strategy.

3.2 State Funded Line Item Appropriations

In addition to SSI, a series of specific line-item appropriations are provided to colleges and universities. For the University, the programs listed below are supported by line-item appropriations.

| (in millions) | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|-----|----------------|----------|--------|
| Planning Units | Program | FY15 | Projections | FY: | L6 Projections | Variance | |
| Voinovich | Co-ops & Internships | \$ | 0.1 | \$ | 0.1 | | 0.0% |
| | Appalachian New Economy Partnership | \$ | 0.7 | \$ | 1.5 | | 102.7% |
| НСОМ | Family Practice | \$ | 0.6 | \$ | 0.6 | | 0.0% |
| | Geriatric Medicine | \$ | 0.1 | \$ | 0.1 | | 0.0% |
| | Primary Care Residencies | \$ | 0.3 | \$ | 0.3 | | 0.0% |
| | OU Clinical Teaching | \$ | 2.9 | \$ | 2.9 | | 0.0% |
| | AHEC Program Support | \$ | 0.1 | \$ | 0.1 | | 0.0% |
| Library | Library Depositories | \$ | 0.2 | \$ | 0.2 | | 0.0% |
| Debt Service | Capital Component | \$ | 2.1 | \$ | 2.1 | | 0.0% |
| | Subtota | \$ | 7.1 | \$ | 7.9 | | 10.7% |

3.3 State Capital Appropriation

The University submitted a biennial capital request in the fall of 2013. OHIO submitted its FY15-FY16 request which was approved in House Bill 482. This was submitted with our 6-year Capital Improvement Plan presented at the November 2013 Board of Trustees meeting and is incorporated within our FY15 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) being presented at the June 2014 Board of Trustees meeting.

The State Capital Budget identifies capital improvement projects which have been approved for funding at the University. Within the University financial structure, however, revenue is not recognized until expenditures have been made and funding has been received from the State. As a result, funds may be received within any given fiscal year for both prior year projects, as well as current year projects.

The budget for capital improvement projects represents a projection of expenditures anticipated to be made within FY16. As such, even though some projects have been approved for full funding by the State, only a portion of that funding may be represented in the FY16 Budget. The FY16 Budget for State Capital Appropriations is \$23.5M, and can be found in the Capital column of our Non-Operating results (Section 15).

4 Tuition & Educational Fees

University tuition revenues include all revenues from academic degree programs, exclusive of SSI, associated with traditional programs, eCampus programs, and graduate and medical programs.

4.1 Enrollment Trends

4.1.1 Undergraduate FTE enrollments*

* All FTE Enrollments in the Budget Book are calculated and presented in the manner described below. We are presenting a calculation that differs from the standard Board of Regents FTE calculation (Credit Hours Taken/15 Credit Hours) because this FTE calculation is more closely aligned to the plateau tuition structure in which Full-time students pay the same dollar amount between 12 and 20 credit hours.

- Undergraduate Students
 - o Full-time Student (≥ 12 Credit Hours): 1 FTE
 - o Part-time Student (<12 Credit Hours): Credit Hours Taken/12 Credit Hours
- Graduate Students
 - o Full-time Student (≥ 9 Credit Hours): 1 FTE
 - o Part-time Student (<9 Credit Hours): Credit Hours Taken/9 Credit Hours

| | Fall 2011 | Fall 2012 | Fall 2013 | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Athens Campus | 16,854 | 16,440 | 16,759 | 17,064 | 17,298 |
| | | | | | |
| Regional Campuses: | | | | | |
| Chillicothe | 1,962 | 1,793 | 1,675 | 1,636 | 1,604 |
| Eastern | 723 | 685 | 674 | 647 | 634 |
| Lancaster | 2,003 | 1,863 | 1,840 | 1,760 | 1,724 |
| Southern | 1,628 | 1,580 | 1,450 | 1,419 | 1,390 |
| Zanesville | 1,563 | 1,468 | 1,346 | 1,377 | 1,350 |
| Total Regional Campuses | 7,878 | 7,390 | 6,985 | 6,839 | 6,702 |
| | | | | | |
| eCampus | 2,751 | 3,812 | 3,703 | 3,510 | 3,510 |
| | | | | | |
| Total Undergraduate | 27,483 | 27,642 | 27,447 | 27,412 | 27,510 |
| | | | | | |

Athens Campus: Based on fall FTE, undergraduate enrollment on the Athens Campus has grown from 16,854 student FTE in Fall 2011 (FY12) to 17,064 student FTE in Fall 2014 (FY15). This is an increase of 1.2% over the four year period.

For FY16, FTE enrollment is estimated to hit 17,298; this increase results from both growth in projected fall freshman

class size as well as growth in our continuing population of students attributed to larger freshman cohorts over the last two years.

Regional Campuses: Based on fall FTE, undergraduate enrollment on the Regional Campuses has decreased from 7,878 student FTE in Fall 2011 (FY12) to 6,839 student FTE in Fall 2014 (FY15). This is a decrease of 13.19% over the four year period.

For FY15, FTE enrollment is estimated to come in at 6,271; this decrease is attributable to the counter-cyclical nature of enrollments within 2-year institutions.

eCampus:

The University's online degree-completion programs have experienced growth from 2,751 student FTE in Fall 2011 (FY12) to 3,510 students in Fall 2014 (FY15), an increase of 27.6%. The RN to BSN program is the program with the largest number of students. For FY16, it is assumed that the enrollments will remain stable.



4.1.2 Graduate Programs

| Athens Campus | Fall 2011 | Fall 2012 | Fall 2013 | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Graduate Programs: | | | | | |
| Graduate | 2,310 | 2,280 | 2,337 | 2,371 | 2,371 |
| Professional Masters Programs | 1,107 | 1,002 | 1,228 | 1,424 | 1,424 |
| Total Graduate Programs | 3,418 | 3,282 | 3,565 | 3,795 | 3,795 |

Graduate Programs: The enrollments for the University's traditional graduate programs have remained relatively consistent over the four year period with overall FTE growth of 2.6%. These programs typically use a model where students receive stipends to assist with teaching and research and receive a waiver of their tuition. These programs are resource intensive which creates some inherent constraints on growth.

Professional Masters: The University's professional masters programs have experienced substantial growth from 1,107 student FTE in Fall 2011 (FY12) to 1,424 student FTE in Fall 2014 (FY15), an increase of 27.6%. Professional masters programs are offered in the following colleges/departments: Business, Economics, Engineering, Health Sciences, Social Sciences, English and Education.

4.1.3 Doctor of Osteopathy (HCOM)

| Heritage College of Medicine Enrollment | Fall 2011 | Fall 2012 | Fall 2013 | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Athens Campus | 492 | 513 | 540 | 561 | 560 |
| Dublin Campus | - | - | - | 50 | 98 |
| Cleveland Campus | | | | | 50 |
| Total HCOM | 492 | 513 | 540 | 611 | 708 |

HCOM has grown consistently over the four year period from 492 student FTE in Fall 2011 (FY12) to 611 Student FTE in Fall 2014 (FY15). This growth was driven by a 14% increase on the Athens Campus, as well as the inaugural cohort on the Dublin Campus. For FY16, enrollment will be stable on the Athens Campus, the Dublin Campus will have cohorts of 1st and 2nd year students, and the Cleveland Campus will have their inaugural cohort.

4.2 Tuition Rates

The tuition rate tables for FY16 are included in Appendix 16.3.

4.2.1 OHIO Guarantee

The following editorial by Ohio University President Roderick J. McDavis was published May 6, 2014 in The Toledo Blade.

It is no secret that with ever-fluctuating tuition rates and other college-related costs, many prospective college students and families across the nation struggle with issues surrounding the affordability of higher education. As a result, senior administrators at Ohio University have aggressively pursued the development of a unique initiative to help address these concerns while also supporting timely degree completion.

This initiative, called The OHIO Guarantee, was adopted by the Ohio University Board of Trustees in January 2014 and received approval from Ohio Board of Regents Chancellor John Carey in early April 2014, paving the way for program implementation starting with the OHIO freshman class of 2015-16.

The OHIO Guarantee was developed as a way to provide better financial predictability to students and parents, maintain the value of financial aid and provide an incentive for students to earn a degree within four years.

While a guaranteed tuition model is not a new concept in higher education, OHIO's innovative plan is truly unique. This is because our plan includes flat rates for housing, dining and most academic course and technology fees – in addition to tuition – which helps families budget for college costs in their entirety.

Under The OHIO Guarantee, Ohio University will set tuition and fee costs for each entering cohort of degree-seeking undergraduate students at the Athens campus, and the total costs will remain the same throughout those students' four years (or 12 consecutive semesters) of enrollment.

Scholarships and financial aid packages hold their value through The OHIO Guarantee. Because the cost of attending OHIO will remain flat, the same percentage of those costs will be met by any renewable scholarship, assuming that renewable scholarship criteria are maintained.

While students who enrolled prior to the 2015-16 academic year will not be directly affected by The OHIO Guarantee, students and families can rest assured that Ohio University's commitment to college affordability is unwavering. We will continue to do all that we can to protect the costs and value of an Ohio University education for all students, including those who do not fall under The OHIO Guarantee.

The OHIO Guarantee will not affect tuition at Ohio University's regional campuses; however, each student, regardless of location of initial enrollment, will be placed in a cohort as determined by year of enrollment. Then, if a student relocates to the Athens campus, he or she will fall under the fee structure aligned with that student's year of initial enrollment.

We believe in The OHIO Guarantee because it is predictable and transparent. We believe in The OHIO Guarantee because it secures the value of student financial aid and supports degree completion. Above all, we believe in The OHIO Guarantee because it ensures that families can budget for the true cost of a college education. In doing so, the plan supports the opportunity for every student to afford a top-quality, transformative education at Ohio University.

For more information about The OHIO Guarantee, please visit The OHIO Guarantee website at www.ohio.edu/quarantee.

Who is eligible for the OHIO Guarantee?

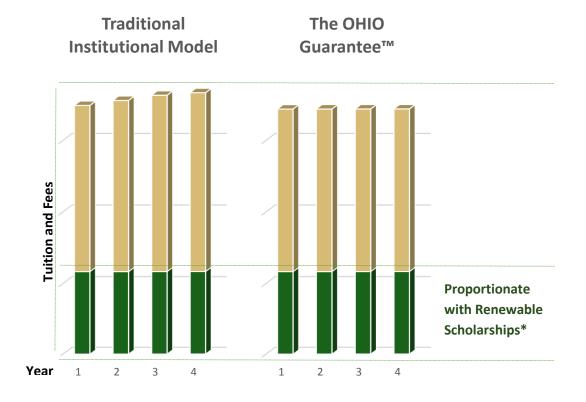
The OHIO Guarantee is for new, degree-seeking undergraduate students admitted and enrolled beginning with the fall semester of 2015 or any semester thereafter.

What are the benefits?

- Transparency and predictability in expected costs, helping students and families in budget planning.
- The OHIO Guarantee provides an incentive for students to remain enrolled and graduate within four years.
- Renewable merit scholarships better hold their value. Under the OHIO Guarantee, the cost of attending
 will remain steady for a student's four years at the University, so the same percentage of those costs will
 be met by any renewable scholarship, assuming the student meets the criteria for scholarship renewal.
 By contrast, under a traditional tuition model of increasing annual costs, a smaller percentage of a
 student's educational costs would be met each year.
- The University can plan more effectively, allowing for better allocation of resources to serve students.

How the OHIO Guarantee Impacts Scholarships

Should a student be awarded a four-year renewable scholarship and maintain eligibility, the renewable scholarship would better hold its value under the OHIO Guarantee than under a traditional tuition model.



^{*}For more information about renewable scholarships, visit: www.ohio.edu/newstudent scholarships

4.3 Financial Aid

| (in millions) | F | Y13 | F | Y14 | F | Y15 | | FY16 |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------|----|--------|----|-------|----|-------|
| Athens Campus Undergraduates | Ad | tuals | A | ctuals | Вι | udget | В | udget |
| Gross Tuition Revenue | \$ | 212.6 | \$ | 220.7 | \$ | 228.6 | \$ | 235.6 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Aid Sources | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Funds - Scholarships | \$ | 27.1 | \$ | 30.5 | \$ | 32.7 | \$ | 34.4 |
| Operating Funds - Student Athlete | \$ | 7.0 | \$ | 7.2 | \$ | 6.7 | \$ | 8.0 |
| Grant Funds | \$ | 1.5 | \$ | 2.1 | \$ | 1.8 | \$ | 2.1 |
| Foundation Funds | \$ | 3.0 | \$ | 3.7 | \$ | 3.3 | \$ | 4.9 |
| Subtotal - Financial Aid | \$ | 38.7 | \$ | 43.4 | \$ | 44.4 | \$ | 49.3 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Tuition Revenue | \$ | 173.9 | \$ | 177.3 | \$ | 184.2 | \$ | 186.3 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Discount Rate | 18 | 8.2% | 1 | 9.7% | 1 | 9.4% | 2 | 0.9% |
| | | | | | | | | |

The Gateway Assist and Signature Assist programs are designed, by covering the tuition increase and to aid in college affordability for the neediest OHIO students on the Athens campus.

4.3.1 Gateway Assist Program

The University has established a commitment to students of the highest need. The Gateway Assist program has awarded financial aid equal to tuition increases.

4.3.2 Signature Awards Program

The University has established the OHIO Signature Award Program, a set of scholarships and grants designed to optimally balance both support for financial need and recognition of the achievements and contributions of the Fall 2015 freshman class. Built to honor and assist our students in accordance with the University's twin missions of excellence and access, the new and expanded program includes generous merit-based scholarships, supportive need-based grants, and a set of awards unique to the University that blend both merit- and need-based criteria. The program is modified annually to meet the enrollment goals of the institution.

All first-year students who are new to the Athens campus of the University in Fall 2015 are eligible for consideration to become an OHIO Signature Scholar. The application for admission serves as the application for merit-based scholarships.

Fall 2015 first-year students who were admitted by May 1, 2015 will be considered automatically for all available OHIO Signature Awards. Eligibility is based on the following:

- Academic merit as demonstrated by strength of curriculum and cumulative high school grade point
 average, in addition to either the ACT composite or SAT math and critical reading scores from any test
 date (writing sub score not included for ACT or SAT). Credentials on file as of May 1, 2015 (deadline
 extended), will be used for final award determinations.
- Financial need, as determined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) results received in the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships by the first priority date of March 15, 2015
- Contributions made to the academic, demographic, or geographic diversity of the University community

The OHIO Signature Awards include more than \$3.1 million in new scholarships and grant aid for first-year students, which is funded through estimated increases in enrollments driven by participation and interest in the program. This new and expanded financial aid program includes generous merit-based scholarships, supportive need-based grants, and a set of awards unique to OHIO that blends both merit- and need-based criteria. (See http://www.ohio.edu/admissions/signature/index.cfm for details about the awards.)



4.3.3 The OHIO Match: Ohio University's Undergraduate Scholarship Matching Program

The University is committed to making a significant investment to support the University's core mission of providing access and opportunity for students seeking a college education. To this end, \$25M is being dedicated to strengthening the University's endowed scholarship program through The OHIO Match – including the Undergraduate Scholarship Matching Program and the Targeted Scholarship Matching Program. In order to maximize the impact of this opportunity, the University will provide \$.50 for every dollar committed to eligible scholarship endowments starting July 1, 2013.

To be eligible for the OHIO Match, scholarship gifts must meet the following criteria:

- Designated for domestic, undergraduate students on the Athens Campus
- Based on merit, need or talent, as defined by the University
- Endowed, renewable scholarships
- Designated for University-wide or college-wide use, or designated for one of the existing targeted high-merit and/or special population scholarship programs

Scholarship Matching Program details were determined by the University and are administered by the Foundation. The program is subject to termination at any time, and funds are available for matching gifts on a first-come/first-served basis.

Since inception of the program, \$4.3M in outright gifts and pledges have been committed to the OHIO Match program, and 77 new named scholarships have been established. These commitments are from 6,230 donors, including 1,947 new donors. These gifts and pledges correspond to a University match commitment of \$2.5M. The University match commitment is funded by the \$100M Investment Strategy, described in detail in Section 10.

Through April 30, 2015, a total of \$3.2M has been collected against the \$4.3M gifts and pledges. The University has provided matching funds totaling \$1.6M, and the total market value for these endowments including the University match and accumulated investment income, is \$4.9M.



5 Gifts

5.1 Gift Commitments

Each year, the Foundation receives charitable contributions that are designated to support various colleges, campuses, academic programs, student activities, scholarships, capital projects and other OHIO initiatives. While some gifts are endowed, others are available for immediate use.

| | (in millions) | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|------|----|------|----|------|----|-------|----|------|--|
| Gift Type | | FY12 | | FY13 | | FY14 | | FY15* | F | Y16* | |
| Expendable | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted - current use | \$ | 0.5 | \$ | 0.2 | \$ | 0.2 | \$ | 0.3 | \$ | 0.3 | |
| Restricted - current use | | 15.4 | | 8.8 | | 17.1 | | 16.8 | | 13.2 | |
| Subtotal - Expendable | | 15.9 | | 9.0 | | 17.3 | | 17.1 | | 13.5 | |
| Nonexpendable | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted - endowed | | 9.4 | | 5.0 | | 9.7 | | 12.4 | | 13.5 | |
| Subtotal - Nonexpendable | | 9.4 | | 5.0 | | 9.7 | | 12.4 | | 13.5 | |
| Total | \$ | 25.3 | \$ | 14.0 | \$ | 27.0 | \$ | 29.5 | \$ | 27.0 | |

^{*}projected

Based on an analysis of historic giving patterns, the Foundation expects to receive approximately \$27M in total gifts during FY16 Budgeted as:

Expendable gifts – Expendable gifts are contributions for which the University can spend the corpus, or gift amount, to fund operations in accordance with the donor designation. These include unrestricted contributions (\$0.3M), which may be used for any purpose that supports the University, as well as restricted contributions (\$13.2M), which have been designated by the donor to support a specific purpose. Restricted expendable gifts may be designated for scholarships, faculty support, the construction or renovation of a particular facility, or the support of a particular college or program.

Nonexpendable gifts – Non-Expendable gifts are contributions for which the University may *not* spend the corpus which must be endowed in perpetuity and invested in the long-term investment portfolio; but for which we may spend the distributions against the corpus in accordance with the BOT approved spending policy (see Section 6). These contributions are included in the FY16 at \$13.5M and shown as growth in our Endowment column. The associated annual endowment distribution will be spent in accordance with the donor specifications, which may include unrestricted purposes, or specific support for activities such as faculty chairs and professorships, scholarships and fellowships, or support of specific colleges or programs.

5.2 Capital Campaign

Thanks to the generosity of nearly 75,000 alumni and friends, the University's The Promise Lives Campaign surpassed its \$450M goal ahead of schedule and raised more than \$500M for the benefit of the University as of June 30, 2015. These fundraising efforts have focused on securing support for various academic programs, university facilities, and student financial aid, including support for scholarships that are eligible for the Undergraduate Scholarship Matching Program.



6 Foundation, Endowment & Investment Returns

6.1 Long-Term Investment Pool

Pursuant to resolution 2002-1851, the University's Board of Trustees entrusted oversight of the long-term investment portfolio to the Investment Sub-Committee (ISC) of the Foundation. The long-term investment portfolio is comprised of the University's and the Foundation's endowments and quasi-endowments, as well as a portion of the University's and the Foundation's working capital.

The Foundation has engaged Hirtle, Callaghan & Co. (HC) to manage the long-term investment portfolio. HC reports to the ISC.

Investment Pool Activity through March 31, 2015

| | FY | 2012 | F | Y 2013 | I | FY 2014 | F | Y 2015* |
|---|-------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|----------|
| Beginning investment pool market value | \$ 39 | 96.483 | \$ | 467.208 | \$ | 522.556 | \$ | 632.542 |
| Cash transferred to (from) investment pool | (| 68.743 | | - | | 22.000 | | - |
| Interest and dividends net of management fees | | 8.020 | | 10.105 | | 10.761 | | 5.618 |
| Realized gains (losses) | | 16.439 | | 23.324 | | 30.549 | | 57.059 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) | (2 | 22.477) | | 21.919 | | 46.675 | | (70.648) |
| Ending investment pool market value | \$ 40 | 67.208 | \$ | 522.556 | \$ | 632.542 | \$ | 624.573 |

^{*} Unaudited

Investment Pool Composition as of March 31, 2015*

| | Foundation | | | University | | | Total | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------|--|------------|---------|--------|-------|---------|--------|--|
| Endowments | \$ 282.179 | 63.4% | | \$ | 35.547 | 19.8% | \$ | 317.726 | 50.9% | |
| Quasi-endowments | 138.293 | 31.1% | | | 48.615 | 27.1% | | 186.908 | 29.9% | |
| Working capital | 21.102 | 4.7% | | | 103.741 | 57.7% | | 124.843 | 20.0% | |
| Cash due (to) from pool | 3.321 | 0.7% | | | (8.225) | -4.6% | | (4.904) | -0.8% | |
| Total investment pool | \$ 444.895 | 99.9% | | \$ | 179.678 | 100.0% | \$ | 624.573 | 100.0% | |

^{*}unaudited

6.1.1 Endowment Summary

Endowment includes those contributions which were endowed in perpetuity by the donor and which the University may spend only through annual distributions.

Endowment Activity through June 30, 2016

| | FY 2012 | FY 2013 | FY 2014 | FY 2015* | FY 2016* |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Beginning endowment market value | \$ 336.000 | \$ 408.987 | \$ 446.748 | \$ 515.913 | \$ 525.155 |
| New gifts to endowments | 10.097 | 5.346 | 11.419 | 13.777 | 13.584 |
| Transfers to (from) quasi endowments | 20.003 | (0.017) | 3.368 | 6.617 | 1.687 |
| Investment income net of fees | 29.637 | 48.344 | 74.312 | 11.493 | 38.624 |
| Spending allocation | (0.142) | (11.078) | (13.748) | (15.247) | (17.536) |
| Administrative fee | (2.129) | (4.830) | (6.437) | (7.430) | (8.562) |
| Other additions (withdrawals) | 15.521 | (0.004) | 0.251 | 0.032 | |
| Ending endowment market value | \$ 408.987 | \$ 446.748 | \$ 515.913 | \$ 525.155 | \$ 552.952 |

^{*} projected

6.1.2 Quasi-Endowment Summary

Quasi-endowments are funds that the Foundation or the University have set aside to function like endowed funds.

| Endowment Composition as of M | iarcn 31 | , 2015* |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|

| | Foundation | | University | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------|------------|----|--------|--------|----|---------|--------|
| Pooled endowments | \$ | 282.179 | 67.1% | \$ | 35.547 | 42.2% | \$ | 317.726 | 63.0% |
| Pooled quasi-endowments | | 138.293 | 32.9% | | 48.615 | 57.8% | | 186.908 | 37.0% |
| Non-pooled endowments | | 0.053 | 0.0% | | - | 0.0% | | 0.053 | 0.0% |
| Non-pooled quasi-endowments | | 0.084 | 0.0% | | - | 0.0% | | 0.084 | 0.0% |
| Total investment pool | \$ | 420.609 | 100.0% | \$ | 84.162 | 100.0% | \$ | 504.771 | 100.0% |

^{*} Unaudited

6.2 Endowment Distributions

Endowment earnings are authorized for expenditure in accordance with the spending policy adopted by the Foundation. The spending policy and spending rate are reviewed annually and adjusted, as necessary, with the primary objective of balancing the need for current spending with the goal of supporting future expenditures into perpetuity.

Currently, the annual endowment distribution is equal to the product of a 6% spending rate and the endowment's average market value for the trailing 36 months. Both true and quasi-endowments are subject to this spending policy. The 6% spending rate is comprised of a 4% spending allocation and a 2% administrative fee. The spending allocation supports various initiatives, as specified in the gift agreement. This includes, but is not limited to, scholarships and fellowships, chairs and professorships, research activities, and general support of academic units. The administrative fee provides general support for the institution's fundraising, alumni relations, and fund administration functions.

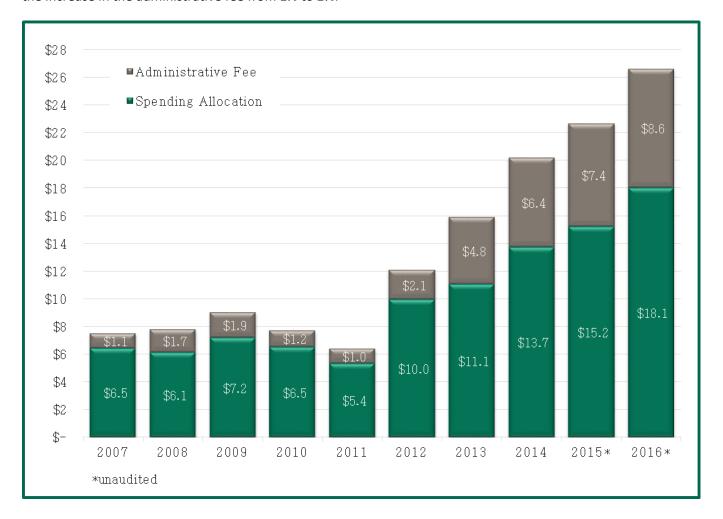
6.2.1 Endowment Spending Rates

| | Spending | Administrative | Policy |
|--|------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Allocation | Fee | Spending Rate |
| Fiscal Years 2007 | 5.00% | 1.00% | 6.00% |
| Fiscal Years 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 | 4.00% | 1.00% | 5.00% |
| Fiscal Years 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 | 4.00% | 2.00% | 6.00% |

These spending allocation and administrative fee rates apply to accounts whose market value exceeds the historic gift value. Occasionally, due to a downturn in the investment market, an account's market value may temporarily fall below its historic value. When this occurs, the endowed account is "underwater." The spending rate for underwater endowments is 1%. Underwater endowments are not assessed an administrative fee.

6.2.3 Endowment Distributions by Fiscal Year (in millions)

The following chart depicts endowment distributions over the past decade. Since FY11, the steady increase in endowment distributions has been driven by strong investment returns, the creation of new endowments, and the increase in the administrative fee from 1% to 2%.



Endowment Distribution by Planning Unit and Purpose

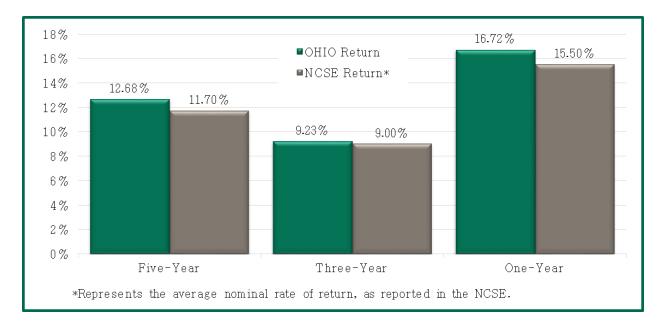
| FY2016 Endowment Spending Allocation by Purpose and Planning Unit | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-------------|---------|----|------------|
| | Academic/ | | | | | Student | | General | | |
| Planning Unit | Instruction | | Research | | Aid | | Institution | | | Total |
| Campus Recreation Auxiliary | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 8,311 | \$ | 680 | \$ | 8,991 |
| Central Pool | | 365,071 | | - | | - | | - | | 365,071 |
| Chillicothe Regional Campus | \$ | 25,914 | \$ | - | \$ | 81,466 | \$ | 5,324 | \$ | 112,704 |
| College of Arts and Sciences | | 547,570 | | 136,391 | | 444,183 | | 946 | | 1,129,089 |
| College of Business | \$ | 699,297 | \$ | 7,184 | \$ | 169,687 | \$ | 1,252 | \$ | 877,419 |
| College of Education | | 135,339 | | - | | 206,175 | | 4,051 | | 345,565 |
| College of Fine Arts | \$ | 31,313 | \$ | 79,733 | \$ | 213,969 | \$ | 61,670 | \$ | 386,685 |
| College of Health and Human Services | | 29,600 | | - | | 95,181 | | 6,984 | | 131,765 |
| College of Osteopathic Medicine | \$ | 135,098 | \$ | - | \$ | 138,245 | \$ | 1,029 | \$ | 274,372 |
| Eastern Regional Campus | | 376 | | - | | 43,664 | | 3,475 | | 47,515 |
| E-Learning | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 597 | \$ | - | \$ | 597 |
| Enrollment Management | | - | | - | | 1,088,049 | | 130,183 | | 1,218,232 |
| General Operating | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 15,492 | \$ | 15,492 |
| George V Voinovich School of Leadership and Public Affairs | | 17,065 | | - | | - | | - | | 17,065 |
| Honors Tutorial College | \$ | 1,216 | \$ | - | \$ | 48,799 | \$ | - | \$ | 50,015 |
| Information Technology | | - | | - | | 996 | | - | | 996 |
| Intercollegiate Athletics Auxiliary | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 91,461 | \$ | 71,485 | \$ | 162,947 |
| Lancaster Regional Campus | | - | | - | | 191,697 | | 7,329 | | 199,026 |
| Loan Funds | \$ | - | \$ | 7,510 | \$ | 19,308 | \$ | - | \$ | 26,818 |
| Office of Global Affairs and International Studies | | 217,075 | | - | | 16,139 | | - | | 233,214 |
| Office of the President | \$ | 24,639 | \$ | - | \$ | 979,729 | \$ | 3,397 | \$ | 1,007,765 |
| Office of the Provost | | 696,168 | | - | | 179,277 | | 39,904 | | 915,348 |
| Russ College of Engineering and Technology | \$ | 6,693,883 | \$ | 122,801 | \$ | 276,653 | \$ | 1,565 | \$ | 7,094,901 |
| Scripps College of Communications | | 784,649 | | - | | 304,641 | | - | | 1,089,290 |
| Southern Regional Campus | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 69,993 | \$ | 6,091 | \$ | 76,085 |
| University College | | 1,904 | | - | | 11,023 | | 3,053 | | 15,980 |
| University Libraries | \$ | 330,929 | \$ | - | \$ | 49,824 | \$ | - | \$ | 380,753 |
| Vice President for Finance and Administration | | - | | - | | - | | 3,541 | | 3,541 |
| Vice President for Research | \$ | - | \$ | 1,575,673 | \$ | 60,737 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,636,410 |
| Vice President for Student Affairs | | 13,111 | | - | | 25,555 | | 19,463 | | 58,129 |
| Vice President for University Advancement | \$ | 771 | \$ | - | \$ | 48,733 | \$ | 80,611 | \$ | 130,115 |
| Vice President for University Outreach and Regional Campuses | | 5,000 | | - | | - | | - | | 5,000 |
| WOUB Center for Public Media | \$ | 999 | \$ | - | \$ | 966 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,964 |
| Zanesville Regional Campus | | 731 | | - | | 33,913 | | 2,184 | | 36,828 |
| Total | \$ | 10,757,719 | \$ | 1,929,291 | \$ | 4,898,970 | \$ | 469,707 | \$ | 18,055,687 |

6.2.4 NACUBO-Commonfund Study of Endowments

Annually, OHIO participates in the NACUBO-Commonfund Study of Endowments (NCSE), a survey that analyzes the endowment management practices and portfolio performance of more than eight hundred higher education institutions and their related foundations. The following charts provide information about the relative performance of OHIO's endowment assets.

Final results for the year ending June 30, 2014 were made available in early February 2015. For the one- and five-year periods ending June 30, 2014, OHIO's portfolio outperformed the NCSE average.

Performance vs. Peer Institutions for Period ended June 30, 2014



7 Compensation

7.1 Salary and Wages

7.1.1 Total Compensation Initiatives

Creating effective total compensation plans has been identified as a strategic priority essential to retaining the University's extraordinary faculty and staff. There are two major initiatives that have been underway at the University which address this priority:

1) Compensation 2014 (COMP 2014) Project:

FY15 Implementation

There was approximately a \$920K expense for salary increases, transition pay, and vacation payouts to employees as a result of the COMP 2014 project. The details are provided below:

- Salary Increases: 288 employees received salary increases in November 2014 as a result of the COMP 2014 project, which totaled \$1.01M in additional annual salaries. The COMP 2014 budget covered the salary increases from November 2014 to the end of the FY15, in the amount of \$670K.
- Benefit Rate Increases: As a result of the above mentioned salary increases, benefit expenses
 also increased. The COMP 2014 budget covered these benefit rate increases from November
 2014 to the end of FY15, in the amount of \$108K.
- Transition Pay: 61 employees transitioned from a semi-monthly to a bi-weekly pay schedule due
 to their changes from exempt to nonexempt status. The University provided these employees
 with a one-time transition pay to eliminate a gap in their pay schedules. This totaled \$110K and
 was paid to the 61 impacted employees in January 2015.
- Vacation Payouts: Employees who changed employment categories due to the COMP 2014
 project had the option to transfer their vacation time to their new assignment or elect for a lump
 sum payout, or a combination of both (in accordance with policy 41.001). 15 employees elected
 for vacation payouts, which totaled \$33K.

FY16 Equity Pool Proposal

As anticipated with the completion of the COMP 2014 project, the salary increases to the new pay grade minimum with implementation of a new pay structure, and the associated pay administration guidelines have resulted in unintentional pay compression* and pay inversion** issues for existing employees. Therefore, UHR Compensation has requested, in conjunction with the annual increase process for the FY16, an additional 1% pool of funding to be utilized to begin to address these pay inversion and compression issues. If approval is obtained to proceed with an equity pool, the compensation team will identify candidates for consideration of this equity funding based on expected compa ratios***, time in job, performance data, and available funds. Candidates for this equity increase funding will be Administrative and Classified Non-Bargaining Unit employees who have salaries below the market reference point (pay grade mid-point), but their time in their job and other qualitative data appear to suggest higher placement within the pay grade range.

We will determine a targeted salary/compa ratio for each employee based upon time in job. It is not practical for employees to reach their targeted salaries in just one year, so we anticipate that employees will receive approximately 1/3 of the increase towards their targeted salary in FY16. We anticipate approximately 500 administrative and classified employees to be eligible for this additional increase. The



average salary increase amongst the candidates is expected to be 3.8% or \$2,155. Our anticipated cost for this additional raise pool is \$1.09M.

*Pay Compression is a situation that occurs when there is little to no difference in pay between employees regardless of their skills or experience.

2) Faculty Compensation Task Force:

This task force was established by Executive Vice President and Provost Benoit in Spring 2013 and was charged with developing recommendations to address faculty compensation. The charge to the committee was to develop a multi-year plan to maximize our investment in faculty compensation to attract and retain talented faculty. The committee recommendations include the following:

- A recommendation to establish a goal to move the average salary for tenure-track faculty to the rank of third among the four-year public universities in Ohio
- A recommendation to invest a proportional percentage in compensation for regional tenuretrack faculty
- A recommendation to invest a proportional percentage in Group II faculty (non-tenure track)

In FY15, the first year of these investments has been included in the Operating Budget. This was a total investment of

- \$1.3 million for tenure-track faculty on the Athens campus
- 2.19% raise pool for regional tenure-track faculty, which was an estimated investment of \$540,000
- 2.19% raise pool for non-tenure-track (Group II) faculty, which was an estimated investment of \$740,000 on the Athens campus and \$940,000 on the regional campuses.

In FY16, the analysis of the investment needed to reach the goals of the plan was updated to take into account the effect of the investments in the first year in comparison with the results of the other state universities. This analysis showed decent progress towards achieving the goal and as a result the investments needed in year 2 are reduced as follows:

- \$850,000 for tenure-track faculty on the Athens campus
- 1.36% raise pool for regional tenure-track faculty, which is roughly \$325,000
- 1.36% raise pool for non-tenure-track (Group II) faculty on both the Athens (approximately \$450,000) and Regional campuses (approximately \$575,000)

^{**}Pay Inversion exists when starting salaries for new employees are higher than salaries for existing employees.

^{***}Compa-ratio is the percentage obtained by dividing the actual salary paid to an employee by the midpoint of the salary range for that position

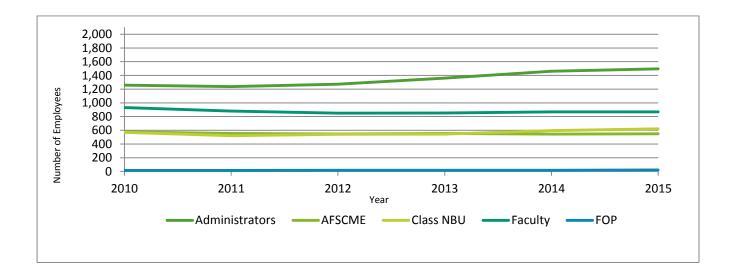
7.1.2 Personnel

Employee Headcount

The following tables illustrate the University's employment trends by job category for FY11 through FY15 and the projected headcounts for FY16. In FY16 employee headcount is projected to increase by 69 people, a 2.0% increase over the FY15 headcount. It is important to note that the headcounts represent a snapshot of filled positions only, including both full-time and part-time employees, but excluding temporary and term employees. The census is taken the same time each year (on November 1st) to provide a consistent frame of reference. Consequently, the census does not exactly represent staffing level fluctuations throughout the year. *The 2016 projected headcount represents preliminary census data as of May 1st, 2015.

Employee Headcount by Job Category

| | | | | | | 2016 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | Projection |
| Administrators | 1,257 | 1,237 | 1,273 | 1,361 | 1,460 | 1,495 |
| AFSCME | 578 | 554 | 547 | 553 | 545 | 548 |
| Classified Non-Bargaining Unit (Class | | | | | | |
| NBU) | 569 | 521 | 541 | 545 | 595 | 622 |
| Faculty | 931 | 880 | 850 | 852 | 868 | 869 |
| Fraternal Order of Police (FOP) | 15 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 18 | 21 |
| Total Job Category Headcount | 3,350 | 3,207 | 3,227 | 3,329 | 3,486 | 3,555 |
| % Increase | | -4.3% | 0.6% | 3.2% | 4.7% | 2.0% |



Headcount by Planning Unit

| Planning Unit | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 Projection |
|---|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| College of Arts and Sciences | 408 | 395 | 397 | 396 | 407 | 402 |
| College of Business | 78 | 72 | 81 | 85 | 87 | 87 |
| Scripps College of Communication | 155 | 138 | 130 | 136 | 138 | 141 |
| Patton College of Education | 113 _A | 102 | 98 | 93 | 101 | 98 |
| Russ College of Engineering | 165 | 161 | 148 | 158 | 162 | 163 |
| College of Fine Arts | 131 | 115 | 111 | 107 | 114 | 113 |
| College of Health Sciences and Professions | 109 | 110 | 110 | 128 | 132 | 138 |
| University College | 33 | 34 | 32 | 37 | 41 | 48 _F |
| International Studies | 18 | 17 | 24 | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| Honor's College | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Voinovich School of Leadership and Public Affairs | 50 | 52 | 55 | 56 | 50 | 59 |
| Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine | 224 | 227 | 232 | 248 | 283 _B | 298 |
| Regional Campuses | 367 | 345 | 314 D | 311 | 321 | 319 |
| Intercollegiate Athletics | 75 | 76 | 74 | 76 | 78 | 78 |
| Vice President for University Advancement | 54 | 67 | 71 | 72 | 69 | 76 |
| Library | 79 | 73 | 71 | 70 | 71 | 72 |
| Office of the President | 44 | 43 | 38 | 42 | 48 E | 50 |
| Provost - Institutional Services | 124 | 109 | 141 _D | 149 | 167 | 177 |
| Vice President for Student Affairs | 100 | 90 c | 104 c | 114 | 123 _G | 120 |
| Vice President for Research | 52 | 48 | 52 | 55 | 59 | 62 |
| Vice President for Finance and Administration | 964 | 927 | 938 | 968 | 1007 | 1025 н |
| Total Employees | 3,350 | 3,207 | 3,227 | 3,329 | 3,486 | 3,555 |
| % Increase | | -4.3% | 0.6% | 3.2% | 4.7% | 2.0% |

- A. Patton College of Education assumed employees who were previously part of the College of Health Sciences and Professions.
- B. Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine expanded to Dublin campus.
- C. Student Affairs outsourced Student Health Services in 2011; Campus Recreation and Psychology/Counseling Services were added in 2012.
- D. eLearning was transitioned from Regional Campuses to Provost Office. 60% of the growth between 2014 and 2016 is accounted for in eLearning.
- E. President's office expanded legal team, some FTEs were split into part time FTEs, and temporary employees were added to the communications team.
- F. University College added student advisors to their unit.
- G. 25% of the growth is accounted for in South Campus Living.
- H. The majority of the growth in the Vice President for Finance and Administration unit is due to OSAI initiative and investment in facilities.

7.1.3 Salary Summary

Total Salaries by Job Category

The following salary summary table provides comparative salary information by employee categories for FY10 through FY14, as well as the forecasted salaries for FY15 and budgeted salaries for FY16.

Represented in \$ Millions

| | 2010 Actual | 2011 Actual | 2012 Actual | 2013 Actual | 2014 Actual | 2015 Forecast | 2016 Budget |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Faculty | 111.5 | 113.1 | 114.6 | 124.6 | 124.7 | 133.7 | 144.2 |
| Administrative | 86.0 | 87.6 | 89.1 | 94.1 | 101.8 | 108.3 | 118.5 |
| Classified | 45.4 | 44.1 | 43.5 | 43.7 | 46.2 | 48.9 | 51.1 |
| Graduate Assistant | 19.2 | 19.4 | 19.1 | 21.0 | 20.0 | 21.1 | 21.6 |
| Student | 14.3 | 14.6 | 15.3 | 16.0 | 16.1 | 17.7 | 16.1 |
| Other Payroll* | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.4 |
| Grand Total | 277.1 | 279.8 | 283.2 | 302.7 | 309.8 | 342.5 | 351.9 |

^{*}Other Payroll includes: Employee cash awards, allowances, including auto, broadband, cell phone, uniform, and housing.

Total Salaries by Planning Unit

The following salary summary table provides comparative salary information by planning unit for FY10 through FY14, as well as budgeted salaries for FY15 and FY16.

| Planning Unit Represented in \$ Millions | 2010 Actual | 2011 Actual | 2012 Actual | 2013 Actual | 2014 Actual | 2015 Budget | 2016 Budget |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| College of Arts and Sciences | 48.2 | 48.8 | 49.1 | 52.1 | 50.7 | 53.8 | 55.8 |
| College of Business | 10.7 | 11.3 | 12 | 14.5 | 15.6 | 16.5 | 18.2 |
| Scripps College of Communication | 13.7 | 13 | 12.4 | 12.6 | 13.2 | 11.6 | 12.2 |
| Patton College of Education | 8.9 | 10.9 | 10.8 | 11 | 10.5 | 11.7 | 12.6 |
| Russ College of Engineering | 19.2 | 19.9 | 20 | 21 | 20.8 | 22.1 | 23.2 |
| College of Fine Arts | 11.1 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 11.5 | 11.4 | 11.0 | 11.4 |
| College of Health Sciences and Professions | 12.1 | 9.9 | 11.3 | 13.1 | 15 | 16.7 | 18.7 |
| University College | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.8 |
| International Studies | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.2 |
| Honor's College | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| Voinovich School of Leadership and Public Affairs | 4.1 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 6.1 |
| Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine | 17.6 | 17.8 | 18.7 | 20.6 | 22.4 | 30.4 | 31.0 |
| Regional Campuses | 33.5 | 35.1 | 34.5 | 35.2 | 34.9 | 36.8 | 35.1 |
| Intercollegiate Athletics | 5.3 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.8 |
| Vice President for University Advancement | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 6.0 |
| Library | 4.9 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 4.9 |
| Office of the President | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 4.1 |
| Provost - Institutional Services | 11.5 | 11.5 | 12.2 | 14.8 | 13.2 | 9.6 | 10.1 |
| Vice President for Student Affairs | 9.7 | 8.9 | 8.8 | 9 | 9.6 | 7.2 | 7.7 |
| Vice President for Research | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| Vice President for Finance and Administration | 50.3 | 50.6 | 50.6 | 52.8 | 56.6 | 32.8 | 34.5 |
| Other | 0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Grand Total | 277.1 | 279.8 | 283.2 | 302.6 | 309.7 | 295.7 | 308.6 |

7.2 Benefits Expense

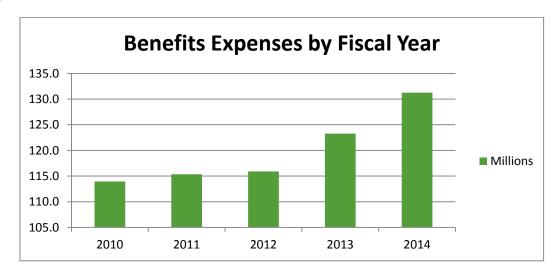
FY2014 Benefits Expenses

The University provides a comprehensive benefits program to faculty and staff as part of their total compensation package. Benefits for 2014 were roughly \$131 million and are grouped in the following categories:

- Retirement: the University contributions to OPERS, STRS, and the Alternative Retirement Plan for faculty, staff, and students.
- Health and welfare: health, vision, dental, life, and disability insurances, and etc. for faculty and staff.
- Mandated: legally required benefits including workers compensation, Medicare, unemployment, and occupational health.
- Educational Benefits
- PTO Retirement Pay Out: sick pay out (mandated by State law) and vacation pay out at retirement.
- Miscellaneous: Child care center support, parental leave, AFSCME contract related costs, and relocation expenses.

Major benefit categories as a percent of total costs for FYs 2010–2014:

Retirement contributions and health and welfare benefits consistently account for roughly 87% of overall benefits costs. Educational benefits and mandated benefits represent approximately 10.5% of costs with the remaining benefits all under 1% each.



Benefits Expenses Growth by Fiscal Year

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Health and Welfare | 38.3 | 39.6 | 37.8 | 40.1 | 43.2 |
| Retirement | 61.5 | 62.0 | 62.7 | 66.4 | 71.6 |
| Mandated | 5.8 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 6.4 |
| Educational Benefit | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 7.2 |
| PTO Retirement Pay | | | | | |
| Out | 1.2 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.4 |
| Miscellaneous | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| Total | 113.9 | 115.4 | 115.9 | 123.3 | 131.2 |
| % Growth | | 1.3% | 0.5% | 6.4% | 6.5% |

Health and Welfare Benefits Focus

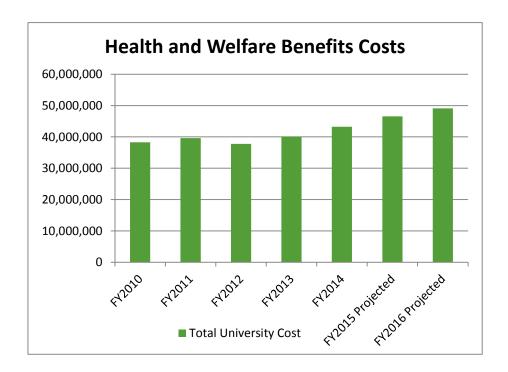
Health and Welfare Benefits include health, vision, dental, life, and disability insurance and related expenses. Total university costs increased by 7.7% in FY2014. FY2015 are expected to increase by 7.7% as well. FY2016 projected costs are 5.4%, in large part due to plan design and premiums changes recommended by the Benefits Advisory council.

| | | | | | | FY2015 | FY2016 |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| | FY2010 | FY2011 | FY2012 | FY2013 | FY2014 | Projected | Projected |
| Health/Dental | | | | | | | |
| Claims | 38.0 | 39.8 | 41.1 | 43.4 | 45.8 | 50.1 | 53.1 |
| Fees and Other | | | | | | | |
| Insurance | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 6.2 |
| Employee | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | (4.8) | (5.1) | (7.8) | 7.8 | (7.9) | (9.5) | (10.3) |
| Total University | | | | | | | |
| Cost | 38.2 | 39.5 | 37.7 | 40.1 | 43.2 | 46.5 | 49.0 |
| % Growth | | 3.5% | -4.5% | 6.2% | 7.7% | 7.7% | 5.4% |

Health/Dental Claims: Claims reported for health and dental plans

Fees and Other Insurance: Insurance company administrative fees, life insurance, disability insurance, employee assistance program, HMO (Eastern Campus), wellness programs.

Employee Contributions: Employee premiums for medical plans, dental plans, COBRA, and life insurance plans.



Benefits Advisory Council Update:

In Spring 2014 the University re-established the Benefits Advisory Council (BAC) with membership from Faculty Senate, Administrative Senate, Classified Senate, AFSCME, Deans, Student Affairs, Regional Higher Education, Financial Officers, Finance, and Human Resources. The team met bi-weekly for six months to develop plan design recommendations for FY16. The complete change to the BAC included recommending solutions to eliminate and replenish structural deficits within the benefits budget, to avoid the Affordable Care Act Cadillac Plan Excise Tax, to establish a consistent benefits reserve level, and to establish a long term strategy regarding the University subsidy of benefits.

After considering feedback from a campus-wide survey of faculty and staff, and analyzing benchmark, peer, and industry data provided by external consulting partners, the Council recommended health plan premium and plan design changes phased in over three years designed to eliminate structural deficits and avoid the Affordable Care Act Excise Tax in 2018 and for two additional years. The premium and plan changes are projected to avoid additional University costs by \$2 million for FY16.

Additionally, the Council reviewed current benefits eligibility policies and rules and requirements of the Affordable Care Act and recommended changes to the treatment of part-time employees including those currently considered "Group III" faculty and staff. The Council recommended elimination of the term "Group III" for staff and use of the more standard "part-time" nomenclature, and that the University provide benefits such as health care and educational benefits only to staff with appointments greater than 120 days and FTE of at least 0.75. Faculty benefits eligibility will remain unchanged.

The BAC's recommendations were reviewed and received tentative approval by the Total Compensation Committee and subsequent final approval by the President. The changes have been implemented for the benefit plan year beginning July 1, 2015 (see below for summary).

The Council continues to meet to execute the remainder of the Council charter. This will include additional plan design changes in FY17 and FY18 as well as considering revamping current dental and vision plans, establishing a short term disability plan to complement current paid time off and long term disability plans, and adding a high deductible health plan with a health savings account. The Council will also continue to monitor the impact of its health plan premium and cost sharing recommendations and update and revise recommendations as necessary.

Mercer Benchmark Data - 2012

In FY14, the University commissioned Mercer Consulting to provide PPO plan benchmark data. At that time, the most current data available was 2012 survey data. The following benchmarks were provided by Mercer:

Plan Cost and Premium Benchmarks

| | Ohio | National | Higher | IUC Peers |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | University | Employers | Education | |
| PPO Cost / Employee | \$12,487 | \$10,346 | \$10,962 | N/A |
| | | | | |
| Employee Premiums | | | | |
| Single | 15% | 22% | 20% | 14% |
| Family | 15% | 30% | 29% | 16% |

PPO Plan Design Benchmarks

| 2012 Data | Ohio Univ. | Ohio IUC | National Higher | National All | OU AFSCME |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | Ed | Industry | Union** |
| Deductible | \$200/\$400 | \$350/\$750 | \$300/\$600 | \$500/\$1,200 | \$500/\$1,000 |
| Out of Pocket Max | \$1,200/\$2,400 | \$1,500/\$3,000 | \$2,100/\$3,750 | \$2,600/\$5,000 | \$2,000/\$4,000 |
| Co-Insurance | 90% | 85% | 82% | 80% | 90% |
| Office Visit Copay | \$20 | \$20 | \$20 | \$20 | \$20 |
| Rx Retail | | | | | |
| Generic | \$10 | \$8 | \$10 | \$10 | \$15 |
| Brand Formulary | \$20 | \$25 | \$25 | \$30 | \$30 |
| Non Formulary | \$30 | \$40 | \$45 | \$50 | \$45 |
| Rx Mail Order | | | | | |
| Generic | \$15 | \$23 | \$20 | \$20 | \$20 |
| Brand Formulary | \$30 | \$55 | \$55 | \$60 | \$40 |
| Non Formulary | \$45 | \$90 | \$90 | \$100 | \$60 |

Benefits Advisory Council Health Plan Recommendations

The Benefits Advisory Council recommended the following changes to the University's PPO plan. Changes are to be phased in over three years.

| Options | Current | FY16 | FY17* | FY18* | |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| | | Plan Change | Plan Change | Plan Change | |
| Deductible | 200/400 | 400/800 | 450/900 | 500/1000 | |
| Co-Insurance Maximum | 1000/2000 | 1500/3000 | 1750/3500 | 2000/4000 | |
| Co-Insurance % | 90% | 85% | 80% | | |
| Office Visit Copays | \$20 | \$25 | | | |
| Rx Retail Copays | \$10/\$20/\$30 | \$20/\$30/\$40 | | | |
| Rx Mail Copays | \$15/\$30/\$45 | \$25/\$35/\$55 | | | |
| Employee Premium % | | | | | |
| Single – Single+1 - Family | 15%-15%-15% | 15%-16%-17% | 15%-17%-19% | 15%-17.5%-20% | |

^{*}Changes for FY17 and FY18 are considered preliminary and will be considered in committee discussions to meet the remainder of the committee charge.

Additional Information:

Educational Benefits:

The University provides educational benefits to faculty, staff, retirees, and their dependents as follows:

- Full Time Faculty and Staff: 100% of the instructional fee and 100% of non-residency fees if applicable.
- Part Time Classified and AFSCME Staff: 50% of the instructional fee and 50% of the non-residency fee if applicable.
- Part Time Faculty and Administrative Staff:
 - Employees with FTE of 0.67 or greater: 100% of the instructional fee and 100% of non-residency fees if applicable.
 - Employees with FTE less than 0.67: Instructional fee and non-residency (if applicable) fee will be waived based on FTE level.

Mandated Benefits:

• Workers Compensation is funded via a charge to Planning Units based on gross wages as follows:

Operating: \$0.00739Dining: \$0.03335

Medicare is funded via a charge of \$0.0145 per gross wages to Planning Units.

 Unemployment is billed to the University by the State of Ohio with charges based on each individual claim.

Retirement Contributions:

Both STRS and OPERS recently announced changes to retirement contributions, including increases to the "mitigating rate". The mitigating rate reflects university contributions that are directed to STRS and OPERS to offset the negative impact of the ARP, Member Directed Plan, and Combined Plan.

However, at their June 2015 Board meeting STRS rescinded upcoming changes to the mitigating rate. Planned changes to STRS employee contributions will remain in place. OPERS has not announced any changes to the proposed mitigating rate increases to date.

Additionally, the Ohio Senate added language to House Bill 64 (the Biennial Budget bill) that impacts the mitigating rates of STRS and OPERS. The current budget bill language addresses STRS' ability to increase the mitigating rate for its participants by establishing a moratorium on increases that will remain in effect for two years or until a long-term solution to the issue is enacted. This bill would also set the mitigating rate for each of the state retirement systems in permanent law.

OPERS: If left in place, OPERS announced changes to the mitigating rate would result in reduced contributions to the Alternative Retirement Plan and OPERS Defined Contribution plans. Traditional pension plan members (Defined Benefit Plan) are not impacted. However, these changes may be blocked by language in House Bill 64. OPERS related retirement plan contributions:

| | OPERS M | OPERS Member Directed Plan and Combined Plan; | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|-------|-----|---------|----------------------------|--------|--------|-----|
| | Alternati | Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP) | | | | OPERS Defined Benefit Plan | | | |
| | Current | Current Jan-16 Jan-17 Jan-18 | | | Current | Jan-16 | Jan-17 | Jan-18 | |
| Employee Contribution | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| University Contribution | 13.23% | 13% | 12.5% | 12% | | 14% | 14% | 14% | 14% |
| Total Contribution to Your | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement Plan | 23.23% | 23% | 22.5% | 22% | | 24% | 24% | 24% | 24% |
| University Contribution to | | | | | | | | | |
| Mitigating Rate | 0.77% | 1% | 1.5% | 2% | | not applicable | | | |

STRS: Employee contributions for STRS and STRS-ARP plans are scheduled for July, 2015 and July, 2016. Due to the recent STRS decision to rescind planned changes to the mitigating rate, contributions will remain as follows until further action is taken by the STRS Board or Ohio legislature:

| | ARP and STRS DC Plan | | | | STRS Defined Benefit & Combined Plans | | |
|---|----------------------|--------|--------|--|--|--------|--------|
| | Current | Jul-15 | Jul-16 | | Current | Jul-15 | Jul-16 |
| Employee Contribution | 12.0% | 13.0% | 14.0% | | 12.0% | 13.0% | 14.0% |
| Ohio University Contribution | 9.5% | 9.5% | 9.5% | | 14.0% | 14.0% | 14.0% |
| Total Contribution to Your Retirement Plan | 21.5% | 22.5% | 23.5% | | 26.0% | 27.0% | 28.0% |
| Ohio University Contribution to Mitigating Rate | 4.5% | 4.5% | 4.5% | | not applicable | | |

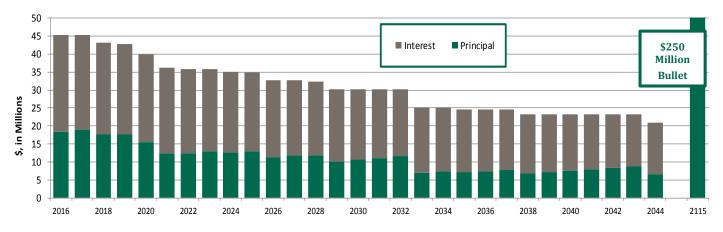
8 Treasury and Debt Management

8.1 Current Debt, Debt Structure and Interest Expense

The University strategically issues debt to finance our facility and infrastructure investments. As of June 30, 2015 the University will have \$570M of outstanding debt. The majority of our long term debt is issued in the form of tax-exempt bonds which are repayable over the term with annual principal and interest payments. On November 14, 2014, the University issued \$250M taxable Century Bonds with annual interest payments and principal bullet maturity in 2114.

The following schedules detail our current outstanding debt and debt service:

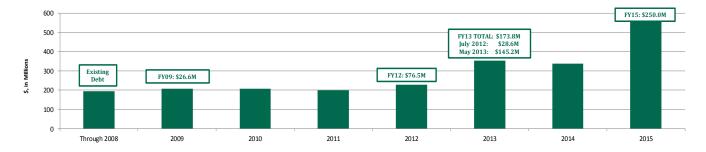
| | | OHIO UNIVERSITY DEBT | PORTFOLIO AS OF JUNE 30, | , 2015 | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Series | Coupon Type | Outstanding Par | Tax Status | Next Call Date | Final Maturity |
| OHIO UNIVERSITY - GENERAL RECEIPTS D | DEBT | | | | |
| Series 2006A | Fixed Rate | 17,915,000 | Tax-Exempt | 12/1/2016 @ 100% | 12/1/2024 |
| Series 2006B | Fixed Rate | 19,765,000 | Tax-Exempt | 12/1/2016 @ 100% | 12/1/2036 |
| Series 2008A | Fixed Rate | 7,825,000 | Tax-Exempt | 6/1/2018 @ 100% | 12/1/2033 |
| Series 2008B | Fixed Rate | 295,000 | Taxable | Not Callable | 12/1/2015 |
| Series 2009 | Fixed Rate | 14,615,000 | Tax-Exempt | Not Callable | 12/1/2019 |
| Series 2012 | Fixed Rate | 70,850,000 | Tax-Exempt | 6/1/2022 @ 100% | 12/1/2042 |
| QAQDA - Series 2012A | Fixed Rate | 16,225,448 | Tax-Exempt | Non-Callable | 12/1/2022 |
| QAQDA - Series 2012B | Fixed Rate | 8,500,000 | Taxable | Non-Callable | 12/1/2027 |
| Series 2013 | Fixed Rate | 137,335,000 | Tax-Exempt | 12/1/2022 @ 100% | 12/1/2043 |
| Series 2014 | Fixed Rate | 250,000,000 | Taxable | Anytime @ Make Whole Call | 12/1/2114 |
| OHIO UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION | | | | | |
| Housing for Ohio Bonds | Variable Rate | 24,285,000 | Tax-Exempt | Currently Callable | 6/1/2032 |
| OHIO UNIVERSITY NOTES | | | | | |
| Ohio University Inn (Term Loan) | Fixed Rate | 2,051,200 | Tax-Exempt | N/A | 6/15/2021 |
| TOTAL | | 569,661,648 | | | • |



The University's debt portfolio is currently 100% fixed (interest rates are fixed at the point of issuance for defined periods versus variable which fluctuates against interest rate indices). The University's cost of borrowing is determined by both market factors and the University's bond rating, which is set by Moody's (Aa3) and Standard and Poor's (A+). These ratings were last affirmed by the respective agencies in November 2014, each with a stable outlook, and are reassessed at a minimum prior to each new issuance. Bond ratings include analysis of quantitative factors (strength of balance sheet, debt service as a percent of operations, net revenue position, revenue diversification and dependencies, fundraising success) and qualitative factors (student applications, selectivity, retention, tenure and stability of leadership).

The following table and graph provide a summary of FY06 to 2015 debt issuances and uses:

| Series | Original Par (\$, in Millions) | Fiscal Year Issued | New Money | Use of Proceeds |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| 2006A | 28.1 | 2006 | 0% | Refunding (\$29.0 million of Proceeds): Proceeds were used to advance refund Series 1999 Bonds. The 1999 Bonds were used to modernize the air conditioning system on the Athens Campus, make improvements to recreational facilities, expand a child care center, renovate and expand the Grover Center, support construction on regional campuses, construct the West State Street Laboratory Facility and renovate The Ridges Conference Center. |
| 2006B | 29.2 | 2006 | 100% | New Money (\$29.6 million of Proceeds): To construct a new residence hall, develop a Student Information System (SIS), provide audio visual equipment for the University Center, update energy control systems and finance the design costs for a new College of Communications Building and Integrated Learning and Research Center. |
| 2008 A/B | 15.4 | 2009 | 64% | New Money (\$9.9 million of Proceeds): To acquire, renovate and furnish the HDL Center. Refunding (\$5.6 million of Proceeds): Proceeds were used to refund Series 2008 Bond Anticipation Notes. |
| 2009 | 26.6 | 2009 | 100% | New Money (\$27.9 million of Proceeds: To purchase and implement a new student information system and to upgrade existing information technology network infrastructure. |
| 2012 | 76.5 | 2012 | 61% | New Money (\$50.6 million of Proceeds): To develop an extension campus in Columbus, OH, including the expansion of the Heritage College of Osetopathic Medicine, for renovations to multiple academic facilities, for infrastructure improvements including chilled water expansion, and for additional upgrades to existing information technology network. Refunding (\$32.3 million of Proceeds): Proceeds were used to refund portions of the 2003 and 2004 Bonds. The 2003 Bonds were orginally issued to refund 2003 Bond Anticipation Notes (BANs) and 1993 Bonds. The 2003 BANs were used to construct the University Center, Avonics Engineering Center, a lecture hall and the Pickerington Center. The 1993 Bonds were used to construct the Charles J. Ping Student Recreation Center and refund the 1972, 1977 and 1978 Bonds. The 2004 Bonds were issued to construct the University Center, purchase an aircraft, update two energy systems and construct the Lausche Heating Plant. |
| 2012 A/B | 28.6 | 2013 | 100% | New Money (\$28.6 million of Proceeds): To finance the costs of air quality facilities in order to promote purposes of ORC, Chapter 3706. |
| 2013 | 145.2 | 2013 | 76% | New Money (\$123.3 million of Proceeds): To develop an extension campus in Columbus, OH, including the expansion of the Heritage College of Osetopathic Medicine, for renovations to multiple academic buildings, for construction of a new Indoor Multi-Purpose Facility, and to complete the Housing Development Phase I. Refunding (\$37.9 million of Proceeds): Proceeds were used to refund the 2001 Bonds and remaining 2004 Bonds. The 2001 Bonds were used to construct an Innovation Center, construct a human resources and training center on West Union Street, acquire the Athena Theater, renovate Peden Stadium, purchase an aircraft, construct a new airport terminal, upgrade infrastructure and renovate or construct multiple academic and housing facilities. The 2004 Bonds were issued to construct the University Center, purchase an aircraft, update two energy systems and construct the Lausche Heating Plant. |
| 2014 | 250.0 | 2015 | 100% | New Money (\$250 million of Proceeds): To pay a portion of the costs of new construction and upgrades of University's capital facilities, including capital expenditures for deferred maintenance and energy infrastructure projects. |



In 2014, the Board of Trustees (BOT) authorized the University to proceed with a Six Year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) that included \$575M of additional long-term debt to be issued over the six-year horizon (2015 to 2020). In November 2014, the University issued \$250M of taxable Century Bonds.

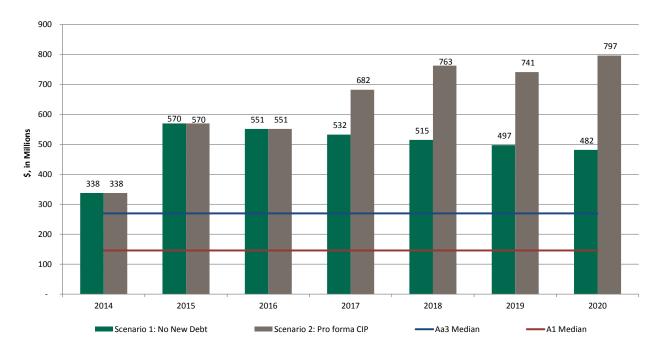
The University is currently in the midst of updating its Comprehensive Master Plan, integrating current Academic Unit strategic and financial planning, as well as cash forecasting and liquidity analyses. In conjunction with the Deferred Maintenance/Century Bond Strategy approved by the BOT, this will inform revisions and refinement to our 6-year CIP which will be recommended to the BOT this fall. The revised timing and structure of future debt issuances will be determined by anticipated cash flows of the projects, internal bank (working capital) balances, and market conditions.

Under the existing CIP, the University's total debt outstanding would peak at \$797M in FY20. Again, these estimates will be updated and presented in the fall to the Board of Trustees. While the University's debt outstanding is higher than rating medians, it should be considered in the context of the size of its operations and financial reserves.

Utilizing the expected cash flows and debt needs identified in the prior Six Year CIP, the University would anticipate issuing the following debt over the next five years:

| OHIO UNIVERSITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2015 - FY 2020 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | ir 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 Total CIP | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Issuance | \$ 250,000,000 | - | \$ 150,000,000 | \$ 100,000,000 | - | \$ 75,000,000 | \$ 575,000,000 | | | |

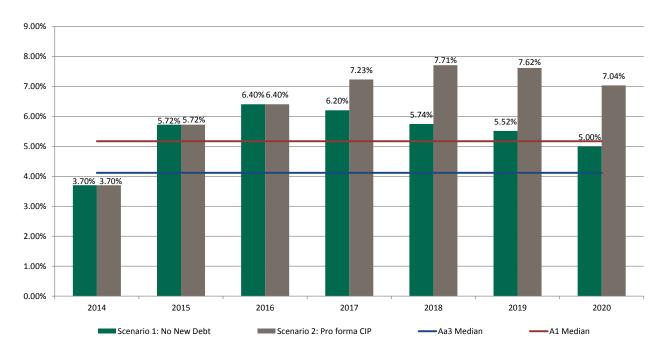
Annual Pro forma Debt



Debt service to operations, which measures annual debt service (the sum of the annual principal and interest expenses payable for existing outstanding debt) as compared with the University Operating Budget, is the metric used to measure the impact of an institution's debt burden on operating expenses. The lower the percentage, the greater the institution's financial strength.

The following chart depicts the anticipated debt service to operations ratios with our current assumptions on additional borrowing over the next five years. Debt service to operations is projected to peak at 7.71% in FY18. This is above the Aa3 public-institution median of 4.12%, but well below the Aa3 maximum value of 13.72%.

Debt Service to Operations



8.2 Internal Bank

Over the course of FY15, The Treasury Management Office has been developing and implementing an Internal Bank model.



The Internal Bank was capitalized with the University's working capital component of its net assets (blue).

The University's net assets related to its endowment are denoted in gray.

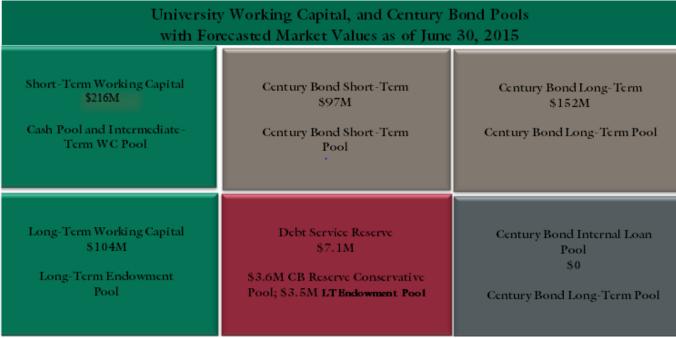
The University's net assets related to the Century Bond bank are denoted in green.

The Internal Bank structure currently has two distinct banks or funding models as follows:

- 1) *Internal Bank model*: funded with working capital reserves, operating surpluses, tax exempt bond proceeds, internal loan repayments, and investment earnings;
- 2) **Century Bond Bank model**: funded with Century Bond proceeds, investment earnings, and internal loan repayments.

The Internal Bank funding model takes a more sophisticated approach to managing University resources and debt portfolio than the University has utilized in the past. First, it decouples the University's external and internal debt portfolios so that the interest rates paid by internal units are no longer dependent on market conditions at time of issuance. Instead, the University sets the interest rate based on the blended average cost of the institution's overall debt portfolio which makes the interest paid on debt equitable across the University. Additionally, the model creates predictability in capital costs and working capital returns for budgeting and forecasting. Ultimately funds may be recycled internally to reduce the amount of future debt needs.

Below are the forecasted June 30, 2015 working capital (green), and Century Bond pool (all other) balances which will be discussed further in the Internal Bank and Century Bond Bank model sections:



Reflects June 1 interest payment

8.2.1 Internal Bank Model

The Internal Bank's primary use of funds will be for the University's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) with the exception of deferred maintenance and energy infrastructure projects which will be funded primarily from the Century Bond bank.

The internal bank model inflows consist of working capital reserves, operating surpluses, tax exempt bond proceeds, internal loan principal and interest repayments, state capital appropriations, and investment earnings. The outflows consist of external debt service payments, internal loans issued, use of reserves, and the University's \$100M investment strategy.

The University's working capital cash and investment balances approximated \$350M as of June 30, 2014 and are forecasted at a slightly higher balance of \$320M at June 30, 2015. In December 2014, Capital Cities was engaged to provide short-term investment advisory services for the working capital investments of both the University and the Foundation. Currently, the working capital investments include the University's cash pool, liquidity pool, and diversified pool which are governed by the University's Non-Endowment Investment Funds policy. The diversified pool is invested with the long-term endowment pool and is managed by Hirtle Callaghan & Co. Capital Cities is working with University management on the working capital investment strategy and will revise the Non-Endowment Investment Funds policy accordingly.

The Internal Bank FY16 inflows and outflows are budgeted as follows:

| Inflows: | |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Investment income | \$ 16.2 |
| State appropriations-capital | 2.1 |
| Internal Ioan P&I | 31.4 |
| Total inflows | \$ 49.7 |
| | |
| Outflows: | |
| Debt service | (29.1) |
| \$100M investment strategy | (4.5) |
| Transfers to plant | (50.0) |
| Total outflows | (83.6) |
| Budgeted Net | \$ (33.9) |

The Internal Bank funds capital projects in advance but will be reimbursed by future debt issuances.

8.2.2 Century Bond Bank Model

The Century Bond Bank was created to fund energy infrastructure projects and deferred maintenance projects in order to reduce the deferred maintenance backlog and establish a framework to move to a funded depreciation model and continuously manage its deferred maintenance needs over the next century. Proceeds of the bonds will be used to make a series of internal loans for the Energy Infrastructure Projects (approx. \$90M) and deferred maintenance projects (approx. \$160M in \$10M annual tranches).

The Century Bond bank inflows consist of Century Bond proceeds, investment earnings, and repayment of internal loan principal and interest. The outflows consist of external debt service, and internal loans issued.

Of the \$247M net proceeds (net of \$2.2M discount and \$.5M issuance costs), the University invested \$97M in highly liquid, safe investments that comply with its Non-Endowment Investment Funds Policy. The remaining \$150M will be managed by the Foundation Investments Committee. Hirtle Callaghan, the Foundation's Chief Investment Officer, has worked with the University to put together guidelines related to the investment of the \$150M. In addition to the \$247M net proceeds, the University set aside \$7M from working capital to establish a debt reserve fund. The debt reserve fund is invested 50% in a conservative portfolio and 50% in the University's long-term portfolio so that it may be ultimately used to repay the total outstanding principal in one hundred years. Rebalancing between the portfolios will occur over time in order to protect the principal needed to repay the full principal amount and one year's interest at maturity. This was structured in conformance with the Guiding Principles approved by the Board of Trustees.

The Century Bond Bank FY16 inflows and outflows are budgeted as follows:

| Inflows: | |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Investment income | \$ 12.0 |
| Internal Ioan P&I | 6.8 |
| Total inflows | \$ 18.8 |
| | |
| Outflows: | |
| Debt service | (14.0) |
| Internal loans issued | (40.0) |
| Total outflows | (54.0) |
| Budgeted Net | \$ (35.2) |

8.3. Internal Loans

Internal loans may be approved for major equipment purchases, remodeling or new construction projects and other approved uses. The Treasury Office has developed internal loan guidelines that define appropriate loan usage, terms, interest rates, and structure. Internal loans are issued according to these guidelines and are administered by Treasury Management.

8.3.1 Internal Bank Loans

The interest rate charged on internal loans is based on the blended cost of capital including administrative and operating fees. The rate is variable over the life of the loan but will be predetermined and fixed on the first of each calendar year (January) for the following fiscal year (July 1 to June 30).

All issued and outstanding internal loans are being re-amortized for the remainder of their useful life to create the internal bank and depreciation model framework. Internal loans related to the 2013 Bonds have been restructured during FY15. The remaining loans will be restructured during FY16. The impact on principal and interest repayments in their aggregate is expected to be minimal.

Since not all of the existing loans have been restructured, the loans are currently separated into three categories:

1) Working Capital Loans; 2) Bond Proceeds Loans; 3) Restructured and New Loans.

Principal and interest payments on internal loans will be recorded at least quarterly and funded in the following manner:

- 1. Loans made directly to planning units. These include loans to auxiliaries and units with direct external revenues and specific expansion programs (e.g., HCOM Dublin, HCOM Cleveland). Principal and interest payments on these loans are made from planning unit operating budgets as an operating expense.
- 2. Loans for execution against University CIP which do not fit into Category #1 above are paid by Central Budgeting through recovery of depreciation costs from the RCM units directly attributed to their facilities. Any shortfall is allocated across planning units via step down in the RCM model.

Following is a roll forward of existing, restructured, and new (based on active projects) loans from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016:



| Old a Hadanada | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Ohio University Internal Loans | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Loans will be re-amortized for the rem | ainder of their use | eful life under the new | Internal Bank g | uidelines-tota | l impact exped | ted to be minimal. | | | | |
| Working Capital Loans | | | | Interest | Date of | | 7/1/2015 | FY16 | FY16 | 6/30/2016 | |
| Department Name | Name of Account/Project | Original Loan | | Rate | Loan | Ends | Loan Balance | Principal | Interest | Loan Balance | |
| Internal Loans: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airport WOUB | Airport T Hangars Broadband Tower - Cambridge | 300,000 595,200 | | 5.50 5.50 | 11/19/01 05/31/03 | 2018 2026 | 72,804 404,818 | 26,061 27,554 | 3,354 21,577 | 46,743 377,264 | |
| Engineering | Student Training 7 Piper Warriors | 1,134,000 | | 5.50 | 01/12/05 | 2020 | 474,246 | 86,377 | 23,928 | 387,869 | |
| Transportation & Parking Engineering | Parking South Loop Road Project Integrated Learning Research ARC | 500,000 2,400,000 | | 5.50 5.50 | 03/01/14 06/30/10 | 2019 2024 | 387,553 1,802,257 | 95,680 139,977 | 18,927 99,124 | 291,873 1,662,280 | |
| Central Pool | WOUB Tower Lease Revenue | 572,984 | | 5.50 | 06/30/10 | 2020 | 324,612 | 58,163 | 17,854 | 266,449 | |
| International Studies Total | Tun Abdul Razak Maplewood Res | 44,317 5,546,501 | | 5.50 38.50 | 03/01/11 | 2021 | 29,371 3,495,662 | 4,264 438,077 | 1,615 186,379 | 25,107 3,057,585 | |
| | | 0,040,001 | | 00.00 | | | 0,400,002 | 400,077 | 100,070 | 0,007,000 | |
| Bond Proceeds Loans | | | | | Date of | | 7/1/2015 | FY16 | FY16 | 6/30/2016 | Department |
| Department Name | Name of Account/Project | Original Loan* | Bond Series | Interest Rate | Loan | Ends | Loan Balance | Principal | Interest | Loan Balance | Totals |
| Airport | Airport Terminal | \$ 740,000 | Series 2001 | Variable | | 2027 | \$ 655,000 | \$ 45,000 | \$ 28,006 | \$ 610,000 | |
| Arts and Sciences Athletics | W State St Lab - A & S Track & Turf Fields | 372,123 2,089,099 | Series 2006A Series 2006A | 3.5% to 5% 3.5% to 5% | | 2025 2025 | 322,759 1,811,969 | 26,123 146,657 | 14,427 80,996 | 296,636 1,665,312 | 296,636 1,665,312 |
| Campus Recreation | Ping Rec Ctr | 9,220,000 | Series 2006A Series 2003 | 5% to 5.25% | | 2025 | 6,450,000 | 1,495,000 | 285,125 | 4,955,000 | 1,000,312 |
| _ | Recreation Facility | 1,547,481 | Series 2006A | 3.5% to 5% | | 2025 | 1,342,199 | 108,635 | 59,997 | 1,233,564 | 6,188,564 |
| General Fee Central Pool Central Pool | Indoor Multi-Purpose Facility Athena Theatre | 9,475,000 1,645,000 | Series 2013 Series 2001 | 2% to 5% Variable | | 2044 2027 | 9,320,000 1,455,000 | 165,000 100,000 | 432,675 62,211 | 9,155,000 1,355,000 | 9,155,000 |
| 00 | Child Care Center - LL Inc. | 1,740,916 | Series 2006A | 3.5% to 5% | | 2025 | 1,509,974 | 122,214 | 67,496 | 1,387,760 | |
| | Child Care Center - VPFA | 154,748 | Series 2006A | 3.5% to 5% | | 2025 | 134,220 | 10,863 | 6,000 | 123,356 | |
| | King Air 350 Network Infrastructure-Phase II | 1,880,000 6,860,000 | Series 2004 Series 2012 | 2% to 5% 2% to 5% | | 2020 2023 | 1,410,000 5,655,000 | 255,000 625,000 | 64,125 196,194 | 1,155,000 5,030,000 | |
| | Network Upgrade | 6,185,000 | Series 2009 | 2% to 5% | | 2020 | 4,600,000 | 835,000 | 202,825 | 3,765,000 | |
| | Student Info Sys (SIS) College of Communication Phase 2 | 15,465,000 10,830,000 | Series 2006A Series 2013 | 3.5% to 5% 2% to 5% | | 2020 2044 | 11,270,000 10,650,000 | 2,220,000 185,000 | 488,950 494,575 | 9,050,000 10,465,000 | |
| | Schoonover Project | 16,486,131 | Series 2013 Series 2012 | 2% to 5% 2% to 5% | | 2044 | 15,887,731 | 315,435 | 684,750 | 15,572,296 | |
| | McCracken Hall Renovation & Add | 3,725,000 | Series 2013-Restructu | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| | Lindley Hall Upfit Programming and Feasibility Studies | 2,255,000 320,000 | Series 2013 -Realloca | 2% to 5% | | 2044 2044 | 2,220,000 315,000 | 40,000 5,000 | 103,050 14,725 | 2,180,000 310,000 | |
| | Safety Projects | 935,000 | Series 2012 | 2% to 5% | | 2043 | 905,000 | 20,000 | 38,806 | 885,000 | |
| | Six-Year CIP Planning Fund | 24,115 | Series 2012 | 2% to 5% | | 2043 | 23,089 | 513 | 986 | 22,576 | |
| | Tupper Hall Upfit WUSOC Legal Services Relocation | 6,320,000 200,390 | Series 2013 Series 2012 | 2% to 5% 2% to 5% | | 2044 2043 | 6,215,000 193,961 | 110,000 4,286 | 288,500 8,317 | 6,105,000 189,674 | |
| | 31 South Court Street Relocations | 3,586,404 | Series 2012 | 2% to 5% | | 2043 | 3,471,332 | 76,715 | 148,850 | 3,394,618 | |
| | Bromley Academic Relocations | 1,715,351 | Series 2012 | 2% to 5% | | 2043 | 1,660,313 | 36,692 | 71,194 | 1,623,621 | |
| | Chilled Water Loop Chilled Water Project | 8,665,893 5,605,000 | Series 2006A Series 2012 | 3.5% to 5% 2% to 5% | | 2025 2043 | 7,516,314 5,400,000 | 608,354 105,000 | 335,982 234,244 | 6,907,960 5,295,000 | |
| | Confr Ctr the Ridges | 2,644,069 | Series 2006A | 3.5% to 5% | | 2025 | 2,293,319 | 185,616 | 102,512 | 2,107,703 | |
| | Ohio Air Quality Develop Auth(2012A Ohio Air Quality Develop Auth(2012B | | Series 2012A Series 2012B | 2% to 5% 2% to 5% | | 2024 2028 | 16,225,448 8,500,000 | 1,716,619 | 275,072 314,500 | 14,508,829 8,500,000 | |
| | Stores/Receiving Demo | 255,334 | Series 2006A | 3.5% to 5% | | 2025 | 221,463 | 17,925 | 9,899 | 203,538 | |
| | Track & Turf Fields - VPF&A | 96,718 | Series 2006A | 3.5% to 5% | | 2025 | 83,887 | 6,790 | 3,750 | 77,098 | |
| | HDL Ctr Purchase Non-Tax (2008A) HDL Ctr Purchase Taxable (2008B) | 7,825,000 840,000 | Series 2008A Series 2008B | 4.17% to 5% 4.17% to 5% | | 2034 2016 | 7,825,000 295,000 | 295,000 | 372,085 7,169 | 7,825,000 | |
| | Innov Ctr 1 (Finance) | 1,179,049 | Series 2001 | Variable | | 2027 | 1,045,683 | 71,128 | 41,803 | 974,554 | |
| | Motor Pool Facility | 330,240 | Series 2001 Series 2006A | Variable 3.5% to 5% | | 2027 | 290,240 | 20,000 | 12,398 | 270,240 | |
| | W State St Lab - Jepson W State St Lab - LL Income | 521,181 2,418,381 | Series 2006A Series 2006A | 3.5% to 5% | | 2025 2025 | 452,043 2,097,569 | 36,587 169,773 | 20,207 93,762 | 415,456 1,927,797 | |
| | WUSOC Southeast Wing Demolition | 42,482 | Series 2012 | 2% to 5% | | 2043 | 41,119 | 909 | 1,763 | 40,210 | 111,667,285 |
| College of Medicine | Columbus Campus Project OUHCOM - Cleveland | 11,149,843 | Series 2012 Series 2013 -Realloca | 2% to 5% | | 2043 | 10,747,644 | 212,272 | 462,999 | 10,535,373 | |
| | OUHCOM - Cleveland OUHCOM - Dublin (Columbus) | | Series 2013 -Reallocal | 2% to 5% | | 2044 | 8,700,000 | 155,000 | 404,025 | 8,545,000 | |
| | OUHCOM Facility Prog & Schematic | | Series 2013 -Realloca | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Engineering | W State St Lab - COM Avionics Ctr | 149,058 641,661 | Series 2006A Series 2001 | 3.5% to 5% Variable | | 2025 2019 | 129,284 446,562 | 10,464 104,053 | 5,779 19,727 | 118,820 342,508 | 19,199,193 |
| Linginicering | Engineering | 98,339 | Series 2003 | 5% to 5.25% | | 2019 | 68,438 | 15,947 | 3,023 | 52,492 | |
| | King Air - Avionics | 490,000 | | 5% to 5.25% | | 2017 | 255,000 | 125,000 | 8,413 | 130,000 | 525,000 |
| Housing | Bromley Hall Housing Development Phase 1 | 2,535,000 60,755,000 | Series 2001 Series 2013-Restructu | Variable ured | | 2017 | 1,315,000 | 645,000 | 43,373 | 670,000 | |
| | S. Grn Resi Hall (new) | 19,460,000 | Series 2006B | 3.75% to 5% | | 2037 | 18,510,000 | 505,000 | 851,331 | 18,005,000 | 18,675,000 |
| Lancaster Transportation | Pickerington Center Baker Univ Center-Parking Garage | 2,240,000 1,255,772 | Series 2003 Series 2004 | 5% to 5.25% 2% to 5% | | 2024 2032 | 1,925,000 1,171,995 | 180,000 45,208 | 94,675 54,792 | 1,745,000 1,126,787 | 1,745,000 1,126,787 |
| VP of Research | Innov Ctr 1 (Research) | 810,111 | Series 2001 | Variable | | 2027 | 718,477 | 48,872 | 28,722 | 669,606 | 669,606 |
| VP of Student Affairs | Baker University Center | 36,904,228 | Series 2004 | 2% to 5% | | 2032 | 34,443,005 | 1,329,792 | 1,611,708 | 33,113,213 | 33,113,213 |
| Total | | 314,367,769 | | | | | 218,195,037 | 13,558,441 | 9,256,492 | 204,636,596 | 204,026,596 |
| | *Original loan is less than proceeds all | located to project | account because of the | he premium. | | | | | | | |
| Restructured & New Inter | rnal Loans | | | | D-1f | | 7/4/0045 | FV40 | FV40 | 0/00/0040 | Deventors |
| Department Name | Name of Account/Project | Original Loan* | Loan Type/Source | Interest Rate | Date of Loan | Ends | 7/1/2015 Loan Balance | FY16 Principal | FY16 Interest | 6/30/2016 Loan Balance | Department Totals |
| Central Pool | OUHCOM - Cleveland | 3,000,000 | interest only | 4.75% | 7/1/2017 | 7/1/2017 | - | - | - | - | |
| | OUHCOM - Cleveland | 17,000,000 | interest only | 4.75% | 5/1/2016 | 5/1/2017 | 20 720 400 | 220 900 | 809,712 | 20 200 600 | 20 200 600 |
| Business | McCracken Hall Renovation PSAC Demolition | 20,720,400 950,000 | Series 2013, \$4.2M Demolition | 4.75% 4.75% | 4/1/2015 ? | 1/1/2045 | 20,720,400 | 320,800 | 978,561 | 20,399,600 | 20,399,600 |
| | CSC Renovation | 3,185,000 | Gift bridge | 4.75% | 4/1/2015 | 1/1/2020 | - | - | - | - | - |
| College of Medicine | OUHCOM - Cleveland OUHCOM - Cleveland | 5,000,000 17,000,000 | Operating loan Construction loan | 4.75% 4.75% | 7/1/2018 7/1/2017 | 7/1/2027 7/1/2026 | - | - | - | - | |
| | OUHCOM - Cleveland OUHCOM - Diabetes/OMNI Facility | 3,000,000 | Construction loan Construction loan | 4.75% | ? | ? | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education | McCracken Hall Renovation | 10,000,000 | Gift bridge-interest | 4.75% | ? | ? | - | - | - | - | |
| Engineering Housing | Corrosion Center Addition Housing Development Phase I | 1,600,000 | Construction loan Series 2013, \$75M | 4.75% 4.75% | ? 4/1/2004 | ? 4/1/2044 | 100,000,000 | 1,504,660 | 4,353,713 | 98,495,340 | 98,495,340 |
| Real Estate Office | Dublin -IEC & Parking Lot | 1,530,000 | Bridge loan | 4.75% | | , 2544 | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | | 182,985,400 | | | | | 120,720,400 | 1,825,460 | 6,141,986 | 118,894,940 | 118,894,940 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | 502,899,670 | | | | | 342,411,099 | 15,821,977 | 15,584,857 | 326,589,121 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 31,406,835 | total P&I | |

8.3.2 Century Bond Loans

Century Bond loans will be issued to Central Budget and principal and interest recovered through the funded depreciation model as described above. The interest rate charged on the internal loans from the Century Bond program is 5.59% which equates to the fixed rate on the Century Bonds. An internal loan investment pool will be used for internal loan principal and interest payments in order to separate this activity from the original proceeds and provide for recycling of the bond funds to reduce the amount of future debt and fund the ongoing deferred maintenance program.

Following is a roll forward of Century Bond loans from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016:

| Ohio University | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Century Bond Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Interest | l l | | 7/1/2015 | | FY16 | FY16 | 6/30/2016 |
| Department Name | Name of Account/Project | Original Lo | an Rate | Date of Loan | Ends | Loan Balance | Additions | Principal | Interest | Loan Balance |
| Internal Loans: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Finance | Deferred Maintenance-FY15 | \$ 10,000 | 000 5.59% | 12/01/14 | 6/1/24 | \$ 9,229,415 | \$ - | \$ 814,263 | \$ 504,702 | \$ 8,415,152 |
| Central Finance | EIP-1st Installment | 30,000 | 000 5.59% | 12/01/14 | 6/1/44 | 29,597,797 | - | 425,000 | 1,648,659 | 29,172,797 |
| Central Finance | Deferred Maintenance-FY16 | 10,000 | 000 5.59% | 12/01/15 | 6/1/25 | - | 10,000,000 | 770,585 | 548,380 | 9,229,415 |
| Central Finance | EIP-2nd Installment | 30,000 | 000 5.59% | 12/01/15 | 6/1/45 | - | 30,000,000 | 402,203 | 1,671,457 | 29,597,797 |
| Total | | \$ 80,000 | 000 | | | 38,827,212 | 40,000,000 | 2,412,051 | 4,373,198 | 76,415,161 |

9 Capital Improvement Plan & Deferred Maintenance

9.1 Comprehensive Master Plan Update

In November of 2013, the Board of Trustees approved the FY2015 – FY2020 Six Year Capital Improvement Plan. This was a refresh of the 2011 CIP and included a six year capital improvement plan in a 20 year context. The plan provided a comprehensive view of the anticipated capital spending activity and fund sources over the next six years and provided a base for our FY15/16 state capital submission for biennial state appropriations.

During FY15 the Board approved, and the University began, the Comprehensive Master Plan Update (CMP) project. This is a fifteen month endeavor designed to provide a long-term vision and help guide the execution of OHIO's CIP and related capital investments and ensure that the construction and placement of buildings, utilities, transportation, and other infrastructure components support the University's mission and academic plans. OHIO partnered with Ayers-Saint Gross, an architectural and planning firm based in Baltimore, MD, to help the University develop the plan which is scheduled to be presented to the Board in January 2015. The process includes significant campus and community engagement, with a series of open forums, focus groups, and campus precinct sessions, as well as development of programmatic objectives, project dependencies, and financial and funding analyses. As part of the Energy Infrastructure Projects initiative, the University selected RMF Engineering, also of Baltimore, MD, to assist in the development of a Utility Master Plan. This work is closely coordinated with the CMP.

As we continue with these comprehensive planning processes to inform and update our capital plan, the attached FY16 Capital Improvement Plan was prepared with a view to the immediate one-year requirements/capital needs reflecting our planned projects over the next year. While we utilize the CMP to guide our strategy for execution against our CIP, we are making progress against our strategic priorities to invest in OHIO's facility and infrastructure and decrease our deferred maintenance backlog, refresh our student housing and dining facilities, and upgrade and enhance our learning and research environment. As we move through our planning process this summer, we will continue to refine and develop our CIP and deferred maintenance strategy in preparation for our FY17/18 state capital submission due in October, and to update our FY2015-2020 Six Year CIP.

The FY16 Capital Plan presented here does not include specific investments associated with our development of the Dublin campus although significant planning and analysis work continues to be one of our priorities. The Dublin campus is included in our CMP activities and programming and financial analysis continue to identify how this property will be developed and financed. The Integrated Education Center that is in the final stages of completion in Dublin will be placed in service for FY15. Programming and planning is currently underway for the second phase of this developer owned Center and will be presented once it is more fully developed. OHIO is also engaging SMART/OLYMPIA of Shaker Heights, OH to partner with the University and the City of Dublin to perform a feasibility study for a Hotel Conference Center on the OHIO Dublin campus to satisfy a condition of the Economic Development Agreement executed with the City in 2012.

In FY15, University President Roderick McDavis charged the Ridges Master Plan Committee to build on the work of prior planning efforts; to propose new ideas and strategies by which the University can utilize the asset of The Ridges associated lands and buildings. Identifying uses of The Ridges that optimally support the University's mission requires knowledge of the larger campus context as well as creative funding plans given that the University does not have resources to dedicate. As a result, the University transitioned the Ridges plan to take the form of a Framework Plan that provides Principles and guidelines to guide the continued planning during the



University's Comprehensive Master Plan project and future implementation strategies. The current CIP does not include any funding for this initiative until the CMP is completed and approved by the Board.

Our goal, once we move through the respective planning projects throughout the next year, is to fully integrate these processes into an annual CIP planning cycle that provides a rolling multi-year plan, reports on progress against plan goals and objectives, provides metrics (e.g. deferred maintenance backlog/sq. ft.) against benchmarks and goals, and identifies changes required by programmatic or deferred maintenance needs.

9.2 Development of the FY16 Capital Plan:

The FY16 Capital Plan was developed using four primary data sets and processes:

- Active and In-Progress Projects
- Deferred Maintenance Priorities
- Recurring, Renewal, and Residual Projects
- Major Building Renovation and Programmatic Rehabilitation

<u>Active and In-Progress Projects</u> reported in the plan include major capital projects that have gone through the approval process and are expected to have material work done in FY16. This does not include spend out on projects that are expected to be materially complete in FY15, and does not represent actual cash flows to be incurred during the fiscal year

.

Deferred Maintenance Priorities for FY16 were developed after completing the first phase of facility condition assessments commissioned by the Facilities Design and Construction units. The University engaged two external consultants, Limbaugh Construction Company of Columbus, OH and VFA Inc. of Boston, MA, to perform physical walkthroughs of eight buildings to develop facility assessments of the respective buildings systems, infrastructure, and building envelopes. The OHIO facility team supplemented this work by conducting internal assessments of an additional seven buildings. A ranking system was developed that assigned a priority score to each component based on the age of the component as compared with useful life, efficiency/utilization condition, compliance status and considerations (e.g. life safety, fire, ADA, etc.) and programmatic impacts. This was a significant effort and will be the basis for a detailed database that will be supplemented, updated and utilized in the future to prioritize our deferred maintenance and capital investments. The top 10% of the items on the list are included for funding in the FY16 Capital Improvement Plan, based on both the ranking priority of the facility conditions, and the respective scheduling (business interruptions, academic calendar, space dependencies) and staffing resource capacity. These projects are funded predominantly through utilization of the state biennial funding, and the FY15 and FY16 tranches of the Century Bond program (\$10M/year). The dollars included in this section of the plan include the estimated total projects costs for the prioritized projects, without consideration for the anticipated cash flow/expenditures and whether they cross FYs (into FY17). Consequently, these projects are presented from a funding perspective. As we continue to develop our execution strategy to complete these projects, we will update the expenditure schedules and cash flows and integrate these with our Central Bank and liquidity modeling. We expect to present these analyses with our 6-Year CIP update this fall.

<u>Recurring, Renewal, and Residual Funding</u> includes recurring budget lines for renewal of Auxiliary Facilities and Capital Equipment (e.g. Housing, Dining, etc.) in addition to the major planned renovations in these areas that are



separately budgeted. Most auxiliaries budget to fund their deferred maintenance and renewal. Also included in this section is the uncommitted State funding from the current biennium for investment in Regional campuses. The Annual Capitalized IT expenditures and Projects for system applications and IT Infrastructure are included to capture the capital projects and spending associated with respective projects such as the Service Alignment Initiative, VOIP, and small IT projects. Annual budget lines for ADA priorities, safety, and classroom upgrades are also included. Utilization of these lines is determined based on need throughout the fiscal year.

Major Building Renovations and Programmatic Rehabilitation includes projects, both major renovations and small projects, that have been part of our past capital plan considerations as well as projects that have been brought forth since. These projects often involve a multi-year implementation process that is reliant upon swing space, funding feasibility, relocations, or expanding a unit's current footprint. The University chose to move forward with a CMP process so that the impact of these projects were not considered in isolation, but rather in a comprehensive view with intentionality for consideration of placement of buildings and programs that maximize the University's physical footprint and encourages and supports our innovation and interdisciplinary priorities, while addressing the academic and research needs of our colleges. This process also allows for additional discussion and analyses about college priorities and direction coupled with financial analyses on the ability to fund the investments. This is a significant effort that all colleges and planning units are, or will be, involved in and will culminate in an updated Comprehensive Master Plan, as well as a revised 6-Yr CIP. We have included \$5M in our plan as a placeholder for planning, programming, and design budget to be utilized as we continue with feasibility and design analysis for these projects.

9.3 FY15 Annual Plan Progress and Work Completed:

The FY15 annual plan, approved by the Board in June 2014, provided the guiding plan for the work that has taken place over the past fiscal year. It has been a busy year, filled with major and minor renovation and construction as well as some unplanned activity.

FY15 Major Projects:

- The Lindley and Tupper Hall projects provide swing space for construction throughout the six year capital plan. Both projects will be materially complete in FY15. The College of Education will be the first college to utilize the swing space with the planned renovation and addition to McCracken Hall in FY16
- The College of Communication having completed phase 1 renovations to Schoonover Center (Former Baker) in FY14, has moved forward with Phase 2 design and construction which will provide space to consolidate the college and subsequently open up space on campus for other units. A significant portion of this work was accomplished in FY15 and the remainder will be finalized during the first quarter of FY16

Campus Expansion Projects:

The Dublin Renovations completed this June will provide approximately 86,000 gross square feet of clinical, academic, and research space in the developer built and owned building which will be occupied by the College of Health Sciences and Professions as well as the Columbus State Community College through a sublease agreement. The first class of physician assistant students will be arriving in July. Continued expansion through public private partnership is planned for phase II of this facility.

Renovations to the South Pointe Hospital property in Cleveland that was retrofitted for the Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine will be materially complete in FY15 so that the college can matriculate its first cohort of students for the Fall 2015 semester.

Deferred Maintenance:

In FY15 there was significant investment in projects to address deferred and facility maintenance, both planned and unplanned, utilizing the State Appropriations designated for this purpose, the first tranche of Century Bond funding, and institutional facility reserves. Progress and metrics associated with these activities will be included in the more comprehensive report which will accompany the 6-yr CIP update this fall. Highlights of the work occurring in FY15 include:

- Aquatic Center ADA path of travel improvements
- Convocation Center concrete restoration work
- · Ellis Hall cooling, flat roof, and drain repairs
- Glidden Hall HVAC distribution system
- Hwa Wei Lee Library Annex building envelope and HVAC
- Lin Hall Roof, HVAC, and Fire Systems
- Lindley Hall deferred maintenance component
- Tupper Hall deferred maintenance component
- McKinley Ave roadway design
- Putnam Hall roofing
- West Green roofing

9.4 Energy Infrastructure Projects Initiative (EIP):

In June 2014 the BOT approved this initiative which consists of a series of projects with an estimated total cost of \$79M that includes development of a utility master plan, addresses a backlog of critical utility deferred maintenance, capital expenditures for replacement and additions to production and distribution capacity and capability while meeting climate and regulatory requirements in lieu of constructing a combined heating and power plant at this time.

The EIP spans a number of FYs and is to be funded with the Century Bonds issued in November, 2014. In FY15, the following projects were executed against the EIP:

- reconstruction of the utility tunnels tops beneath Mulberry Street and Park Place and repair of steam system lines and equipment within the tunnels
- commissioning of a new 2,500 Ton Chiller at the West Green plant
- a fourteen day shutdown of the low pressure steam system to inspect and perform critical system repairs to valves and traps, and to fix leaks
- upgrade of chilled water lines from Baker University Center to Porter Hall to improve system performance
- an extended shutdown of the high pressure system to repair equipment and fix leaks
- an agreement with Columbia Gas for construction of a new medium pressure gas line to serve the Athens area that will save the University \$2 million in capital costs

The FY16 Capital Plan includes the continued execution against this plan in the following projects:



- commissioning of temporary boilers to permit the University to meet institutional and regulatory goals for sustainability and The Climate Action Plan
- obtaining required Ohio EPA air permits
- undertake design for permanent boilers
- completion of the Utility Master Plan
- electric distribution upgrades

The following plan is the product of this planning process and represents the University's Annual CIP for FY16. The CIP chart details projects projected to begin in FY16 or are currently in-progress with material FY16 impact:

- FY15-20 CIP represents whether project was presented in 6-year CIP
- Functional Category categorization of building/capital type, including Academic/Research, Auxiliaries, Dublin, Infrastructure, Regionals, & University Support
- Building
- Total Est Project Budget total expected project costs
- Cum Spending through FY15 projected cumulative project expenditures through FY15
- Century Bond Funding represent the amount of project to be funded with Century Bond debt proceeds
- State Capital represents the amount of project funding requested/appropriated in the biennial State Capital submission
- Institutional / Gifts represents the amount of project to be funded with University reserves, departmental reserves, capital gifts, grants, or internal loans from the Central Bank
- Total projected project expenditures for FY16

FY16 Capital Improvement Plan

| | | | | | | FY | 2016 | |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FY15-20 CIP | Functional Category | BUILDING | Total Est Project Budget | Cum Spending through FY15 | Century Bond Funding | STATE | Institutional / Gifts | TOTAL |
| Approved / In Pro | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| X | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | CSC | \$3,460,000 | \$985,800 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,460,000 | \$2,460,000 |
| X | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | CORROSION CTR | \$1,600,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,600,000 | \$1,600,000 |
| X | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | GROVER MCCRACKEN | \$11,000,000 | \$550,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,550,000 | \$5,550,000 |
| X X | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | MORTON | \$32,798,000 \$1,500,000 | \$10,898,000 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$1,500,000 | \$21,900,000 * \$0 | \$21,900,000 \$1,500,000 |
| × | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | PSAC | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| x | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | SCHOONOVER | \$17,800,000 | \$12,786,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,014,000 * | \$5,014,000 |
| x | DUBLIN | DUBLIN | \$780,000 | \$12,760,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$780,000 | \$780,000 |
| x | DUBLIN | HSP DUBLIN | \$8,600,000 | \$7,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,600,000 | \$1,600,000 |
| x | AUXILIARIES | AIRPORT | \$250,055 | \$136,905 | \$0 | \$0 | \$113,150 | \$113,150 |
| х | AUXILIARIES | AUX/STORAGE | \$1,550,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,550,000 | \$1,550,000 |
| х | AUXILIARIES | JEFFERSON | \$44,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,260,000 | \$2,260,000 |
| х | AUXILIARIES | CRAWFORD | \$960,000 | \$360,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$600,000 | \$600,000 |
| X | AUXILIARIES | HOUSING PHASE I | \$110,000,000 | \$106,500,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,500,000 * | \$3,500,000 |
| Х | AUXILIARIES | ACCESS CONTROL - PHASE II AND III | \$2,000,000 | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| Х | INFRASTRUCTURE | Energy Infrastructure Project | \$79,000,000 | \$7,440,000 | \$40,285,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$40,285,000 |
| х | INFRASTRUCTURE | BOBCAT LANE\OXBOW TRAIL | \$1,890,000 | \$425,000 | \$0 | \$1,465,000 | \$0 | \$1,465,000 |
| | | Subtotals | \$318,188,055 | \$148,581,705 | \$40,285,000 *To be reimbursed from | \$2,965,000 | \$49,427,150 | \$92,677,150 |
| Deferred Mainter | nance | | | | To be reimbursed from | in juture piunnet | a bona issuance | |
| , | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | ALDEN LIBRARY | | | \$2,009,631 | \$3,800,000 | \$0 | \$5,809,631 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | BAKER UNIVERSITY CENTER | | | \$250,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$250,000 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | BENTLEY HALL | | | \$150,000 | \$425,000 | \$0 | \$575,000 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | CSC | | | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,000 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | CLIPPINGER LABORATORIES | | | \$2,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,000,000 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | ELLIS | | | \$1,617,797 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,617,797 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | GLIDDEN HALL | | | ć400.000 | \$165,000 | \$0 | \$165,000 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | LASHER HALL LIN HALL | | | \$180,000 | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$380,000 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | MEMORIAL AUDITIORIUM | | | \$0 \$0 | \$2,700,000 \$1,366,700 | \$0 \$0 | \$2,700,000 \$1,366,700 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | MORTON | | | \$671,616 | \$800,000 | \$0 \$0 | \$1,471,616 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | PUTNAM HALL | | | \$40,000 | \$360,000 | \$0 | \$400,000 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | SEIGFRED HALL | | | \$1,376,229 | \$1,902,635 | \$0 | \$3,278,864 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | SING TAO | | | \$0 | \$82,000 | \$0 | \$82,000 |
| | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | STOCKER | | | \$250,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$250,000 |
| | INFRASTRUCTURE | College Green | | | \$110,000 | \$750,000 | \$0 | \$860,000 |
| | INFRASTRUCTURE | Deferred Maintenance Inventory | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| | INFRASTRUCTURE | Richland Avenue Sidewalk/Lighting | | | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,000 |
| | INFRASTRUCTURE | Rufus Street Realignment | | | \$50,000 | \$505,650 | \$0 | \$555,650 |
| | INFRASTRUCTURE | Utility Metering | | | \$800,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,800,000 |
| | INFRASTRUCTURE | OLD HEATING PLANT | | | \$250,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$250,000 |
| | INFRASTRUCTURE | Vanvorhees | | | \$80,000 | \$634,000 | \$0 | \$714,000 |
| | INFRASTRUCTURE | Emergency Undesignated fund | | | \$1,500,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,500,000 |
| | UNIVERSITY SUPPORT | CHUBB | | | \$823,653 | \$450,000 | \$0 | \$1,273,653 |
| | UNIVERSITY SUPPORT | BIRD ARENA | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$450,000 | \$450,000 |
| | | Subtotals | | | \$12,558,926 | \$15,140,985 | \$1,450,000 | \$29,149,911 |
| Recurring Capital | Lines, General Renewa | ls, and planned Bienial Spending | | | | | | |
| 1 | ACADEMIC/DECEADO: | DI ANNING DEOCRAMANING & DECICAL | | | ćo | ća | ĆE 000 000 | ĆE 000 000 |
| Į , | ACADEMIC/RESEARCH | PLANNING, PROGRAMMING & DESIGN DINING MINOR RENOVATIONS | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |
| X | AUXILIARIES | HOUSING MINOR RENOVATIONS | | | \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$600,000 | \$600,000 |
| X | AUXILIARIES | HOUSING MINOR RENOVATIONS HOUSING ROOF REPLACEMENTS | | | \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$3,100,000 \$1,500,000 | \$3,100,000 \$1,500,000 |
| X X | AUXILIARIES AUXILIARIES | PRINTING SERVICES RENEWALS | | | \$0 \$0 | \$0 \$0 | | |
| X X | INFRASTRUCTURE | ADA Priorities | | | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$00,000 \$500,000 |
| x | INFRASTRUCTURE | SAFETY | | | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 \$0 | \$1,000,000 |
| x | REGIONALS | CHILLICOTHE | | | \$1,000,000 | \$1,100,000 | \$0 | \$1,100,000 |
| x | REGIONALS | EASTERN | | | \$0 | \$800,000 | \$0 | \$800,000 |
| x | REGIONALS | LANCASTER | | | \$0 | \$1,200,000 | \$0 | \$1,200,000 |
| x | REGIONALS | SOUTHERN | | | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 |
| х | REGIONALS | ZANESVILLE | | | \$0 | \$1,100,000 | \$0 | \$1,100,000 |
| х | UNIVERSITY SUPPORT | CLASSROOM UPGRADES | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| х | UNIVERSITY SUPPORT | OIT APPLICATIONS | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$8,150,000 | \$8,150,000 |
| Х | UNIVERSITY SUPPORT | OIT INFRASTRUCTURE | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$4,000,000 | \$4,000,000 |
| | | Subtotals | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,500,000 | \$5,200,000 | \$23,350,000 | \$30,050,000 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTALS | | | \$318,188,055 | \$148,581,705 | \$54,343,926 | \$23,305,985 | \$74,227,150 | \$151,877,061 |

10 \$100 Million Investment Strategy

With an eye toward growth and sustainability for future goals, the University introduced the \$100M Investment Strategy in FY12. The \$100M Investment Strategy targets areas of investment that will help preserve the quality of the institution, while maintaining a strong financial position. This approach is achievable through the use of unbudgeted resources and focuses on positioning the University for future success during a period in which the sustainability of the Higher Education Business Model is being questioned.

10.1 Funding Sources

Resources to support this \$100M Investment Strategy come largely from unallocated University resources. The University budgets to allocate only 98% of SSI and Tuition revenues. The 2% conservatism is used as a buffer against in-year variability, and funds the \$100M Investment Strategy only when it is earned. The estimated balance in the \$100M Investment Pool at June 30, 2015 is \$29M.

Investment Returns on working capital are not budgeted, but rather used to fund the \$100M Investment Strategy and capitalize the Internal Bank only after they are earned (both realized and unrealized gains). This reduces institutional sensitivity and risk associated in economic downturns or investment portfolio losses, similar to the events in 2008.

10.2 Areas of Investment

The funding reserved for the \$100M Investment Strategy has been targeted to fund initiatives focused in five areas:

Endowed Scholarships & Professorships

This area of investment will insure the University can make substantive, long-term investments in Faculty and Students. For Faculty, the endowed professorships will be targeted in critical areas that will enhance the University's competitive advantage in scholarship and research. For Scholarships, need-based and merit-based Student Financial Aid will help address student affordability concerns and the University's ability to recruitment top quality students. The goal is to increase the endowment by \$125M through incentivizing fundraising with a University match. If the \$125M goal is met, the annual distribution will provide \$5M to support Faculty and Student Financial Aid. Matching funding from the \$100M Investment Pool will occur concurrent with receipt of respective donor raised funds.

In the financial projection below (Section 10.3), Endowed Scholarships are grouped with Student Success and Programs, whereas Endowed Professorships are grouped with Academic and Research Programs.

Academic and Research Programs

Investments are targeted towards the initiation of new academic programs within colleges that are economically viable and can create net resources to support college priorities. This represents investment capital for colleges to pursue new opportunities, and is an important incentive for colleges within RCM. The Innovation Strategy will provide proposal-driven investments for the full spectrum of the University's activities – including teaching and learning, research and scholarship, creative activity, and the operational functions of the University. It also aims to incentivize and leverage interdisciplinary and multi-college collaboration.



Student Success and Programs

Investments will focus on the following areas: implementing a plan of residential programs and services committed to helping student fulfill their academic promise; fostering academic success and degree completion; and developing an outstanding student community experience.

Infrastructure

Capital investments will be made to support deferred maintenance, IT systems, and to facilitate transformational projects within our Capital plan.

Community and Economic Development

Investments will focus on partnerships within our region that aid in academic experience, career opportunities, and quality of life. Specific areas of need include community-based healthcare; K-12 educational opportunities; affordable housing options; economic development; community-based arts and culture.

10.3 Financial Projection

| | | | | _ | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-------|----------|------------|-----|------------|
| INFLOWS: | FY11 | F | Y12 | <u>F</u> | <u>/13</u> | <u>FY:</u> | <u>14</u> | F | Y15 | <u>F</u> | <u>Y16</u> | <u>F</u> | <u>Y17</u> | | Y18 | <u> </u> | Y19 | To | <u>tal</u> |
| Gen Fund Carryforward | 13.1 | | 3.0 | | 2.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18.1 |
| Gen Fee Carryforward | 1.1 | | 0.2 | | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | 3.4 |
| Investment Income | | | 4.0 | | 6.4 | | 4.5 | | 4.5 | | 4.5 | | 4.5 | | 4.5 | | 4.5 | | 37.4 |
| Revenue Overattainment | | | 4.0 | | 14.9 | | 4.0 | | 6.6 | | 5.4 | | 5.5 | | 5.6 | | 5.7 | | 51.7 |
| Annual Inflow | \$ 14.2 | \$ | 11.2 | \$ 2 | 23.6 | \$ | 8.8 | \$ | 11.4 | \$ | 10.2 | \$ | 10.3 | \$ | 10.4 | \$ | 10.5 | \$ | 110.6 |
| Cumulative Inflow - 1st \$100M | \$ 14.2 | \$ | 25.4 | \$ 4 | 49.0 | \$ 5 | 7.8 | \$ | 69.2 | \$ | 79.4 | \$ | 89.7 | \$ | 100.0 | \$ | 100.0 | | |
| Cumulative Inflow - Next \$100M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | \$ | 0.1 | \$ | 10.6 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OUTFLOWS: | | <u> </u> | Y12 | FY | <u>′13</u> | FY1 | <u>14</u> | <u>F</u> | <u>Y15</u> | <u>F\</u> | <u>/16</u> | <u>F</u> | <u> 17</u> | <u> </u> | Y18 | <u> </u> | <u>Y19</u> | Tot | <u>al</u> |
| One-Time Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic and Research Programs | | | 0.0 | | 2.0 | : | 1.2 | | 1.9 | | 3.0 | | 5.0 | | 5.5 | | 6.0 | | 24.5 |
| Student Success and Programs | | | 0.0 | | 0.0 | : | 1.4 | | 1.6 | | 1.8 | | 1.9 | | 2.8 | | 2.8 | | 12.3 |
| Infrastructure | | | 2.3 | | 3.2 | ! | 5.9 | | 16.0 | | 5.0 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | 33.8 |
| Community and Econ. Development | | | 0.3 | | 1.3 | : | 1.3 | | 2.1 | | 3.1 | | 1.7 | | 0.8 | | 0.8 | | 11.4 |
| Subtotal | 0.0 | \$ | 2.6 | \$ | 6.5 | \$! | 9.8 | \$ | 21.6 | \$ | 12.9 | \$ | 9.1 | \$ | 9.6 | \$ | 10.1 | \$ | 82.1 |
| _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Outflow | | \$ | 2.6 | \$ | 6.5 | \$! | 9.8 | \$ | 21.6 | \$ | 12.9 | \$ | 9.1 | \$ | 9.6 | \$ | 10.1 | \$ | 82.1 |
| Cumulative Outflow - 1st \$100M | | \$ | 2.6 | \$ | 9.0 | \$ 18 | 8.9 | \$ | 40.4 | \$ | 53.3 | \$ | 62.4 | \$ | 72.0 | \$ | 82.1 | | |
| Cumulative Outflow - Next \$100M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cumulative Net | \$ 14.2 | \$ | 22.8 | \$ 4 | 40.0 | \$ 3 | 8.9 | \$ | 28.8 | \$ | 26.1 | \$ | 27.3 | \$ | 28.1 | \$ | 28.5 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11 Academic Planning Units

As a means of presenting consistent information about the academic planning units, the unit heads were asked to respond to some questions as they relate to strategic resource allocation within the colleges and schools. The planning units prepared information that highlights things that the colleges do to maximize their resources in addition to simply investing in new things.

- 1. What strategic resource challenges and opportunities is the college facing in the next fiscal year?
- 2. What programs/activities/facilities are you developing or investing in as part of your strategy?
- 3. What actions are you taking towards alignment or reallocation of resources to support your strategy?

11.1 College of Arts and Sciences

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

Opportunities:

- The ongoing core opportunities for the College of Arts and Sciences are to provide an outstanding liberal arts
 education to the students of the University; to offer exceptional undergraduate majors and graduate degree
 programs; and to support a faculty that is fully engaged in the research and teaching missions of the
 University.
- Near-term opportunities for revenue enhancement are in selective program growth and realignment of summer offerings and online graduate programs.
- Long term investments intended to develop new sources of revenue are being identified by "A&S 2025," the Dean's committee on planning for the future.

Challenges:

- Increasing costs tied to inflation in compensation and benefits, rising indirect expenses in support units, and the deferred maintenance backlog.
- Limits on near-term meaningful revenue growth due to space limits on the Athens campus and a cautionary forecast on future tuition increases;
- Obligation to provide General Education for changing student populations in other colleges;
- Managing shifting patterns of growth and decline in a liberal arts curriculum.

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

- Strategic Enrollment Management. College resources have been dedicated to website rebuilds; enhanced recruitment literature; reformatted showcase events; and assuring 100% departmental participation in recruitment and yield activities.
- The Summer Strategy. College resources have been invested in an original advertising campaign intended to
 increase enrollment and we hope to dedicate financial aid resources to ease the cost of summer attendance.
 We are also developing special programs and packaged magnet courses while working to eliminate
 undersubscribed courses and increase popular online offerings.
- Core Mission Investments. Continuing progress on improving student success through initiatives targeting advising, Themes, retention, and the reduction of barriers to graduation.
- New Teaching Lab. The College collaborated with University leaders to design and fund the new Central Classroom Anatomy Teaching Lab to replace the obsolete Ryor's Annex facility.
- Expanding Access. Resources have been shifted to offer new sections to meet increasing demand for online General Education courses in English, Math, Biology and other core disciplines; we continue to invest in



expanding Graduate Outreach Programming through the MFE, MSS, MAELA and are exploring opportunities to co-locate programs on the Dublin campus.

The College Administrative Services Initiative. A staff-led initiative is strengthening our administrative team, improving communication, and reducing the use of temporary personnel to deal with absences and transitions in departmental offices.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF **RESOURCES**

- The College has modified or eliminated past revenue sharing practices in order to channel more summer and online teaching revenue to our central strategic investment pool.
- Our enhanced budgeting and projection capacities enable us to more accurately plan for ongoing revenues and expenses and to engage in a more carefully targeted use of resources.

| | • | uto 8 Colouros |
|---|----|----------------|
| Athens Colleges & Schools | А | rts & Sciences |
| REVENUES | | |
| State Appropriations | | 29,037,688 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 78,027,117 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 5,222,240 |
| Room & Board | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 5,648,564 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 1,107,000 |
| Gifts | | 335,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 1,129,089 |
| Investment Income | | - |
| Other External Sales | | 42,173 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 120,548,870 |
| | • | |
| EXPENSES | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 55,799,340 |
| Total Benefits | | 15,842,107 |
| Supplies & Services | | 7,491,089 |
| Capitalized Costs | | 650,936 |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 79,783,472 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 187,954 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 40,001,223 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 2,943,818 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 12,472,722 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (13,466,932) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 42,138,785 |
| | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 121,922,257 |
| | | |
| Results of Operations | \$ | (1,373,387) |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | (1,373,387) |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - |
| | | |
| Net Results | \$ | 0 |

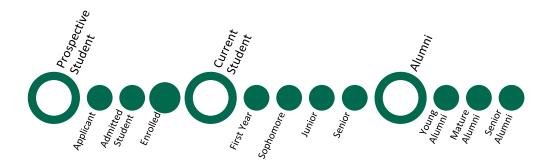
11.2 College of Business

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

Strategic opportunities for the College of Business lie in our four main functional areas: undergraduate, graduate, external executive education, and within our administrative RCM initiatives. We are developing new programs in undergraduate, graduate and executive education and continue to adopt elements of the RCM model.

Residential Undergraduate

The market for residential undergraduate programs is highly competitive. Success is defined by positive outcomes for graduates (e.g. placement in top firms, graduate school admission, achievement of lifelong career success, etc). We differentiate ourselves by providing a high-touch, customized experience for each student where they develop a portfolio of knowledge, application experiences, and competencies. We are partnering with University admissions for a shared position and have begun to look at the 'life cycle' of a College of Business Bobcat in a more holistic way.



INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

Graduate Programs

We continue to invest in our graduate education programs and have more than 700 students currently enrolled. This fall we will invest in developing a master's in accounting degree as a 4+1 model for students on the Athens Campus and as a hybrid model to be delivered out of the Dublin campus. Our professional MBA program is also moving to the Dublin campus. The full-time residential MBA in Athens is set to double and the College is reorganizing the administrative functions to deliver the best experience. Development of a partner program in graduate sports education with a German University is also a focus.

External and Executive Education

Executive education continues to be an area of growth. Curricula have been developed and continue to be created in response to client needs. A full time executive education director is being hired as well as a part-time corporate partnership facilitator. The College's centers continue to thrive and are beginning, in most cases, to generate revenue through certificates, minors, and classes open to all the University students.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

Administrative RCM initiatives

The College of Business has committed to a full RCM model and reorganized its business service operations to centralize all transactional functions. Associates have been cross trained and the model has saved the College of Business two full-time positions. One has been reinvested in our marketing and communications function and the other is a net savings. Student and career services is also a key area of investment for the College where a new director has been hired and industry best practices are being implemented.

Facility Growth and Utilization

The College's renovation of the former Computer Services Center is underway with a phase one demolition project beginning this spring. Full demolition and construction begin at the end of May. The projected costs have risen to \$3.4 million and the College continues to raise funds to realize the opportunity. The College is also dedicating \$100,000 annually to cover the costs of Copeland Hall deferred maintenance.

Faculty and Personnel

Human resources continue to be an area of investment for the College of Business. This year we brought in several new faculty, a career services director, and a chief operating officer. Faculty continue to support undergraduate and graduate education and have been instrumental in providing high quality experiences for our students. We launched a new emerging leaders program to the expand leadership development experiences we offer, particularly to high-potential transfer students. Our honors program has reached its goal of 100 students. A new data and analytics co-major has been approved as well as an analytics concentration in our online MBA program.

| | | Business |
|---|----|-------------|
| Athens Colleges & Schools | | |
| REVENUES | | |
| State Appropriations | | 10,137,694 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 23,305,451 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 8,664,711 |
| Room & Board | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 71,625 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | - |
| Gifts | | 412,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 877,419 |
| Investment Income | | - |
| Other External Sales | | 1,205,249 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 44,674,149 |
| | | |
| EXPENSES | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 18,219,543 |
| Total Benefits | | 4,684,665 |
| Supplies & Services | | 4,523,654 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 27,427,862 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 25,600 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 13,478,292 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 368,712 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 4,655,884 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (1,150,173) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 17,378,314 |
| | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 44,806,176 |
| | Τ. | ,000,270 |
| Results of Operations | \$ | (132,027) |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | 7 | (90,701) |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | (30,701) |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | _ |
| Transfer to (from) capital Frojects | | |
| Net Results | \$ | (41,326) |
| | Y | (11,320) |

11.3 Scripps College of Communication

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

Opportunities:

- Creation of a social media analytics research team (SMART Lab)
 - Expand curricular offerings
 - Increase ability to partner across campus
 - Anticipated revenue source
- Film collaboration and creation of MFA
 - MFA will allow for additional teaching capacity for undergraduate courses
- Online Learning
 - Creation of online degree completion program will increase revenue over time
- Other opportunities not yet fully realized
 - Creation of a certificate in Social Media
 - Creation of a Journalism minor
 - CIP codes evaluated to maximize subsidy
 - Online Screenwriting program
 - Expand Off-Campus Programs

Challenges:

- Indirect expenses growing at a faster rate than our revenues
- Continued shifts in state subsidy formula are causing shifts in revenues
- Enrollments in e-learning and on-site are not growing at the forecasted rate
- Additional central debt service built into the RCM model increased cost to college by an additional \$400K

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

- Discretionary dollars will be used to support the setup of the new SMART Lab
- Additional marketing dollars have been invested to increase enrollments in online and face-to-face enrollments
- Schoonover Center and Scripps Hall will be completed in 2015
- Summer 2015, we will begin actively pursuing a 3+1 program and post graduate certificate

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

- Increased Group II faculty in the college focusing on advising and "hands on" teaching strategies and realigned personnel costs
- Created revenue incentive program within the college to allocate the non-personnel related budget.
- Aggressively pursuing revenue enhancement opportunities



| | Co | mmunication |
|---|----|-------------|
| Athens Colleges & Schools | | |
| REVENUES | | |
| State Appropriations | | 10,062,289 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 15,577,119 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 932,781 |
| Room & Board | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 405,000 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 60,000 |
| Gifts | | 1,600,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 1,089,290 |
| Investment Income | | - |
| Other External Sales | | 70,000 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 29,796,479 |
| | | |
| EXPENSES | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 12,178,106 |
| Total Benefits | | 3,417,536 |
| Supplies & Services | | 2,096,352 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 17,691,994 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | • | (185,113) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 11,886,913 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 1,274,290 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 2,999,842 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (4,635,103) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 11,340,829 |
| | - | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 29,032,823 |
| Total Expenses a Hunsiers | Y | 23,032,023 |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 763,656 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | ۲ | (133,281) |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | (133,201) |
| | | 1 000 000 |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | 1,000,000 |
| Not Poculte | \$ | (102.062) |
| Net Results | Ş | (103,063) |

11.4 Patton College of Education

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

Ensuring necessary resources to be proactive in addressing "Attrition Indicators" (Retention, Recruitment, and Completion). Between 2010 – 2014 PCOE had fewer faculty and higher proportions of untenured faculty (due to faculty retirements and University faculty-buyout program). We are challenged with tenure-seeking faculty need to balance workloads of the tripod mission (teaching research, outreach/service) while also being mindful of their role in being responsive to "attrition indicators" (e.g. dissertation completions, recruitment of students, retention of students and graduation rates).

Rationale:

- 1. Fewer faculty reduces the opportunities to engage students who may be having difficulty on a personal, one-on-one level inside and outside the classroom and formal office hours.
- 2. Fewer faculty reduces the opportunities to engage high achieving students who seek one-on-one relationships with faculty (e.g. mentoring, research, career counseling, etc.)
- 3. Student performance in difficult courses. Are there some courses in which students perform poorly that causes them to leave, change their major, or substantially delay time to completion?

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

Need resources to invest in Structured PCOE Student Retention Initiatives as follows:

- 1. 3-day Workshop for PCOE Academic Advisors to provide services such as career planning to all PCOE students (\$9,000)
- 2. Investment in PCOE Supplemental Instruction Program (\$19,260)
- 3. Increase doctoral student stipends to be competitive with PCOE benchmark institutions (\$122,780).

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

- Reallocating resources to invest in full-time recruiter
- Reallocating resources to invest in start-up research for new tenure-track faculty
- Reallocating resources to increase stipend support for doctoral graduate students

| Athens Colleges & Schools | | Education |
|--|----|------------|
| REVENUES | | |
| State Appropriations | | 12,915,678 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 12,015,759 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 5,777,350 |
| Room & Board | | 5,777,550 |
| Grants and Contracts | | 1,335,000 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 94,000 |
| Gifts | | 75,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 345,565 |
| Investment Income | | 343,303 |
| Other External Sales | | |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 22 550 252 |
| Total Revenues | Ş | 32,558,352 |
| EXPENSES | | |
| | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS Total Salarias, Wagas, & Other Payroll | | 12 502 702 |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 12,583,783 |
| Total Benefits | | 3,749,257 |
| Supplies & Services | | 1,069,752 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 17,402,792 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 48,714 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 11,300,296 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 153,744 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 3,461,235 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | 190,685 |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 15,154,674 |
| | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 32,557,466 |
| | | |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 886 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - |
| | | |
| Net Results | \$ | 886 |

11.5 Russ College of Engineering and Technology

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

Opportunities:

- Research facility expansion
- Significant University Scholarship Match Program which allows us further our recruitment efforts in strategic areas and stabilize enrollment at financially sustainable levels
- Continued enrollment growth, higher ACT scores, higher retention rates, and lower average time to graduate
- Hire Group 1 faculty to replace retirements with high quality recruits thus increasing research funding opportunities in the long-term

Challenges:

- Increased number of faculty retirements leading to a disproportionate number of early career faculty
- Accreditation visit in 2016 for reaffirmation in 2017
- New faculty career progression may cause a temporary downturn in funded research grants
- Stocker Center (Facility)
 - Limited undergraduate teaching lab space for expanding programs that require significant space allocations
 - Space for research is both limited and constrained for safety
 - o Office and general space shortfalls related to continued enrollment growth
 - Stocker Center is in need of major renovations in a continually occupied space
- Time sensitivity of research building requirements due to already existing faculty dissatisfaction
- Continued operational delays in central research administration

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

- Hire Group II faculty to teach engineering fundamentals thus freeing up tenure-track faculty to teach upper division courses and conduct research
- Planning continues for a 100,000 sq. ft. research facility to address research space needs which will also help ease the undergraduate space needs in Stocker
- Continually refining the methodology used to award scholarships to further our recruitment efforts in strategic areas especially in response to unintended consequences of the Signature Scholarship Program.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

- Utilizing our resources to leverage and maximize the University Scholarship Match Program thus resulting in increasing the number of available scholarships and possible relief of Russ Vision funds
- Significant funds are being allocated for new research faculty start-up packages

| Athens Colleges & Schools | E | Engineering |
|---|----|-------------|
| REVENUES | | |
| State Appropriations | | 9,801,028 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 17,148,123 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 1,447,873 |
| Room & Board | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 11,857,500 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 3,642,500 |
| Gifts | | 500,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 7,097,636 |
| Investment Income | | 250,000 |
| Other External Sales | | 125,000 |
| Total Revenues | Ś | 51,869,659 |
| Total Revenues | Ş | 51,809,059 |
| EXPENSES | | |
| | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | 22 200 070 |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 23,206,979 |
| Total Benefits | | 5,858,446 |
| Supplies & Services | | 7,060,000 |
| Capitalized Costs | | 2,630,000 |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | 386,305 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | (250,000) |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 38,891,730 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | (50,000) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 13,605,367 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 1,533,272 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 3,814,430 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (6,258,998) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 12,644,071 |
| | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 51,535,800 |
| | | |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 333,859 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | 333,860 |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - |
| | | , |
| Net Results | \$ | (1) |

11.6 College of Fine Arts

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

- A major challenge for the College of Fine Arts is the very poor condition of large portions of our facilities. We still hope to initiate preliminary planning for the renovation of Seigfred Hall as soon as possible. During Summer 2015 we are working with Facilities to identify improvements to Seigfred that can be accomplished in the next 6-9 months to improve the building's function and aesthetic appeal.
- The College is forging exciting new partnerships that will expand our ability to reach more students and the larger community. We have initiated significant collaborations in digital media with programs in the Scripps College of Communication, and we are building a partnership with the City of Dublin in professional theater.
- The College has set an ambitious goal to increase undergraduate majors. In January 2015 we requested and
 received a significant new pool of funds to support Fine Arts Talent Enhancement Awards for incoming
 freshman majoring in the arts. This pool is a significant increase in the central pool of funds allocated for
 talent based scholarships, which had not been adjusted in over ten years, and we expect it to increase our
 annual yield.

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

- The College of Fine Arts is investing in growth areas such as Music Therapy where we enroll more than 15 full-fee paying graduate students Digital Media programs, and online instruction.
- As we did in FY15, the College will again expand support for faculty development particularly in areas of creative research, innovation, and teaching with technology.
- We are examining our square footage usage in light of newly available space in Seigfred Hall as the School of Visual Communication moves into its new home in the Schoonover Center. Our goal is to analyze the opportunity for consolidating program locations in the College while keeping our expenses fairly level.
- Under the direction of our new Director of External Relations, we are reshaping the staffing and function of our Communications and Marketing operations. Our goal is continual improvement in this vital area.
- We have enlarged our partnership with Advancement by discontinuing our Director of Development position. Instead, in the past months we have experienced much more activity with major donors by using our Director of External Relations as a liaison with Advancement, and relying on a team of Development officers to work on our behalf. We believe that this change in orientation will result in much more success with annual giving and major gifts in the arts in the next few years.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

- The College of Fine Arts is experiencing a significant number of retirements and other staffing changes. For all new position requests, the following priorities are used to analyze the importance of each request:
 - Supporting programs that are growing, meeting the demand of undergraduates and fee-paying graduate students, where the hire will result in an immediate obvious impact in 2015-16.
 - Professional accreditation requirements.
 - In support of solid, wellarticulated and documented turn-around plans.
 - To support programs as is fiscally possible.
 - The College is partnering with the Project Management Office to conduct a business analysis of our workflow. We believe that the administrative work of the College can be handled more efficiently and with less stress for classified and professional staff members with some thoughtful reorganization. We hope to see positive results during the next academic year.

| | Fine Arts |
|---|------------------|
| Athens Colleges & Schools | rille Al ts |
| REVENUES | |
| State Appropriations | 6,277,770 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | 13,920,305 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | 933,602 |
| Room & Board | - |
| Grants and Contracts | 71,086 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | - |
| Gifts | 182,376 |
| Endowment Distributions | 386,685 |
| Investment Income | - |
| Other External Sales | 603,100 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 22,374,925 |
| | |
| EXPENSES | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | 11,443,287 |
| Total Benefits | 3,759,302 |
| Supplies & Services | 2,072,802 |
| Capitalized Costs | - |
| Depreciation | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | - |
| Internal Sales | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ 17,275,391 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | (375,000) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | 9,243,398 |
| Depreciation Allocation | 783,894 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | 2,314,291 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | (6,867,049) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ 5,099,534 |
| | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ 22,374,925 |
| | |
| Results of Operations | \$ (0) |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | - |
| | |
| Net Results | \$ (0) |

11.7 College of Health Sciences and Professions

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

The greatest challenge in the coming year is absorbing all the costs of the new Dublin facility without a broad range of programs in place there. The lease arrangement, all the various ancillary costs, and the decision to redirect a substantial portion of the \$4 million that was to be contributed by the University to reduce our tenant improvement costs to other elements of the project are all placing great financial pressure on the college. Unfortunately, because of the increasingly more cumbersome curriculum approval process, programs we had planned to have in place by this fall are largely delayed a year; meaning there will be relatively little revenue associated with the Dublin space until next fiscal year. Reserves are strained to both offset costs in Dublin while also supporting the Grover Center renovation project that has been in a planning phase for more than a year.

A second challenge is presented by the growing indication that we are at the crest of the present enrollment wave in the RN-to-BSN program. While the wave will not fully disappear, there are indications that we have started to see a progressive slide in enrollments that we draw from our present market. As there is no single program that will replace all the present enrollments in the RN-to-BSN, the college will need to undertake a set of initiatives to offset anticipated lost enrollments and revenues. Most of these will require additional personnel resources that are presently built into our budget but that would be dropped if we are forced to reduce budgeted expenses.

A final resource challenge is associated with our attempt to provide quality academic programs in light of continuing resource deficits in some areas. The college as a whole and a number of programs in particular maintain student: faculty ratios that are unacceptably high. We also struggle to provide important retention services and other supports to over 9,400 students who are enrolled in our programs. This is impacted by the direction of approximately \$28 million of revenues generated by CHSP programs to subvention for other areas of the University. While we've built new initiatives into our budget, the redirection of all of our "profit" to other areas leaves us with no resources to catch up in areas of deficit or to nimbly respond to new opportunities that may present themselves during the course of the year.

Significant Revenue Opportunities:

- 1. Expansion of RN-to-BSN to new states
- 2. Development of credit and noncredit health leadership and clinical informatics programming
- 3. New baccalaureate completion degree in integrated health studies
- 4. "Niche" programs based in Dublin

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

- Staff to support RN-to-BSN expansion to California, Florida, and Indiana
- Staff to support health leadership programming
- Faculty to support development of Doctor of Nursing Practice program
- Dublin building
- Grover renovation to bring programs in compliance with accreditation standards
- Expanded attention to alumni to promote greater giving



 Enhanced communication efforts to promote all of our programs

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

We will undertake a more extensive review of our entire class schedule to identify efficiencies we might achieve in assigning our faculty resources.

We will also explore opportunities to reposition selected courses for online delivery to expand enrollments.

| | Цa | alth Sciences |
|---|----|---------------|
| Athens Colleges & Schools | пе | aith Sciences |
| REVENUES | | |
| State Appropriations | | 38,923,170 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 30,938,321 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 7,087,433 |
| Room & Board | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 4,537,176 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 44,137 |
| Gifts | | 82,709 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 131,765 |
| Investment Income | | - |
| Other External Sales | | 811,782 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 82,556,493 |
| | | |
| EXPENSES | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 18,741,008 |
| Total Benefits | | 5,934,308 |
| Supplies & Services | | 5,317,493 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | (1,653,387) |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 28,339,422 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | (37,928) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 25,045,032 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 547,009 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 7,808,948 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | 20,753,169 |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 54,116,230 |
| | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 82,455,652 |
| | | |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 100,841 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | 300,000 |
| , | | • |
| Net Results | \$ | (199,159) |

11.8 Honors Tutorial College

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

The Honors Tutorial College continues to provide one-on-one enrichment opportunities for undergraduates so high-achieving students can customize their educational experiences, explore their scholarly and creative interests at their own pace, and create professional relationships with accomplished scholars and artists in their fields.

By design, the college works collaboratively with faculty in the other colleges by maintaining a small administrative budget to support central coordination of this activity and to provide modest financial support to the faculty providing tutorials.

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

We are focusing almost entirely on the Cutler Scholars Program transition this year. Other priorities from last year will be on hold until we can complete the Cutler transition.

The one exception to the above is the Summer Research Apprenticeship Program, which we piloted this year. Pending support from the deans, we will move from the pilot phase to a permanent phase this fiscal year.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

We are restructuring our college's administration in order to better incorporate the Cutler Scholars Program, create efficiencies, and maximize our staff's productivity

| | u۵ | nors College |
|---|----|--------------|
| Athens Colleges & Schools | по | niors conege |
| REVENUES | | |
| State Appropriations | | 23,116 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | (592,638) |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | - |
| Room & Board | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 5,839 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | - |
| Gifts | | 42,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 1,029,729 |
| Investment Income | | - |
| Other External Sales | | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 508,046 |
| | | · |
| EXPENSES | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 846,309 |
| Total Benefits | | 288,772 |
| Supplies & Services | | 480,267 |
| Capitalized Costs | | 135 |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 1,615,483 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 18,200 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 108,534 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 9,179 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 22,488 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (1,539,813) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | (1,381,412) |
| | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 234,071 |
| · | | · |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 273,975 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | • | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | (18,358) |
| | | , , -, |
| Net Results | \$ | 292,333 |

11.9 Center for International Studies

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

In the next FY, the revenues and direct expenses are expected to be stable for the Office of Global Affairs & International Studies (OGAIS). The tuition revenues of the Center for International Studies (CIS) are projected to be steady as the largest graduate programs (e.g. Communication & Development Studies, International Development Studies, and African Studies) are at capacity. Overall, there will be no increase in spending although some funds might be moved as necessary between units throughout the academic year.

The name and the new mandate of the Office of Global Opportunities (OGO) have been positively recognized among stakeholders. An increasing number of faculty and senior administrators are interested in supporting the new domestic programs and summer institutes as a way to enhance access to academic experiential learning. To meet increased demand, OGO has hired a new staff member to coordinate the domestic off-campus experiences. The Senior International Management Team (SIMT) will support 50% of the salary over a two year period.

The Global Services Program (GSP) is in the process of transitioning to The OHIO Group, a training-based consulting program designed to create jobs for recent graduates and revenues for student mobility. GSP/The OHIO Group is projected to increase revenues through its multiple Middle East Programs and enhanced opportunities in Asia. There is a high level of support from OHIO senior leadership as well as international and domestic alumni. This is demonstrated partly with the support of \$120,000 from the Stocker Fund to engage a third-party consulting group to facilitate entrance into overseas markets and a loan of up to \$600,000 to support annual expenses for start-up if required.

OGAIS has consolidated its team and services to support increasing demand for managing high-level delegations, developing strategic and other partnerships, facilitating public policy discourse, and mainstreaming internationalization across the campuses, to name a few. The demand for services and expectations will continue to grow in the next fiscal year and therefore requires an efficient use of existing resources.

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

After a year-long progressive public engagement effort, OGAIS has cultivated a wide range of supporting stakeholders who not only understand the global strategic framework but also are willing to actively participate in further dialogues and integration into their portfolio and initiatives. In the next FY, OGAIS will facilitate final discussions to determine the strategic priorities and initiatives leading to a draft strategy document for review by upper administration and a presentation to the Board of Trustees for approval. OGAIS will then move forward to identify resource allocations and develop performance metrics that will guide the implementation process and assessment of impact.

Among many competing areas, it has been deemed most essential to equip the University faculty, staff, and students to manage increasing diversity of the academic community to achieve excellence. OGAIS will work collaboratively across the campuses and colleges to further globalization of the classroom environment and increase opportunities for international experiences.

With the leadership of the interim director, CIS aims to stabilize its operations (e.g., staffing, budget model, grant activities, etc.), increase its academic performance, and define a strategy to regain national leadership. In the year ahead it will initiate the recruitment of a permanent director and strengthen and diversify programs and linkages with the affiliated faculty, other colleges, and campuses at OHIO. CIS will also improve its recruitment strategy to create more effective recruitment models.

The Global Leadership Center (GLC) will consolidate its certificate program, including clearly articulating its academic credentials with a syllabus and a complete profile of the program and beginning to focus on other potential leadership



offerings. OGO will collaborate with faculty and colleges to increase the number of summer institutes and domestic

programs in concert with other global opportunities and the needs and interests of faculty and students. The OHIO Group will continue to invest in the Middle East and the business opportunity in Indonesia. It will also explore the potential health and wellness programs for the aging population in China as well as other opportunities that will emerge.

OGAIS will improve partnership management and the relationship building process as well as identify interests and niche programs with strategic partners. In particular, OGAIS and all of its units will work effectively to build closer relationships with the alumni and those interested in supporting future projects. It will also develop revenue generation and cost sharing programs through The OHIO Group, sponsored students, grants and contracts, and gifts. Finally, OGAIS will complete and roll out the University-wide global website in the fall that serves as a central location for global information and resources. International Student and Faculty Services (ISFS) are not included in this budget section. We would, however, be remiss not to note their key roles, similar to that of OGAIS to provide critical immigration and counseling services and other support to international students, faculty and staff and the diversification of the campus. Going forward, their resources must align with the further diversification of the global classroom and experience across all campuses.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

All OGAIS programs and their resources are aligned to the outcomes articulated in the global strategic framework. No further changes to the allocation of resources across the programs are envisaged in the next academic year. The priority at this time is hiring, capacity building and consolidation of the team and programs to advance the global strategy in their areas of responsibility and accountability.

| leges to increase the number of summer institutes and don | | <u> </u> |
|---|----|-------------------------|
| Athens Colleges & Schools | lr | nternational Studies |
| REVENUES | | |
| State Appropriations | | 685,442 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 3,049,940 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 455,238 |
| Room & Board | | |
| Grants and Contracts | | |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | |
| Gifts | | |
| Endowment Distributions | | 215,000 |
| Investment Income | | - |
| Other External Sales | | _ |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 4,405,620 |
| | Ψ | 1, 103,020 |
| EXPENSES | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | _ |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 2,229,231 |
| Total Benefits | | 658,310 |
| Supplies & Services | | 2,328,735 |
| Capitalized Costs | | 10,000 |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | 3,831 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 5,230,107 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 41,000 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 1,226,533 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 163,913 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 512,061 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (2,769,565) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | (826,058) |
| | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 4,404,049 |
| | | , , |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 1,570 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | (163,913) |
| | | , |
| Net Results | \$ | 165,483 |
| | | |

11.10 University College

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

University College facilitates student success across the University, including improving rates of course completions, retention rates, and graduation rates. All of our programs and initiatives are available to every student at OHIO. New research and technology provides significant opportunities for data-driven approaches to student success, but as OHIO's student population grows across multiple locations and modalities, the demand for resources that support student success also grows.

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

Our initiatives include supporting high quality advising, both within University College and in partnership with the other academic colleges through the new Student Success Advisor initiative. The emphasis on advising as well as a partnership with Residential Housing has helped facilitate the expansion of Mapworks (retention software) to all first-year students on the Athens campus. We are expanding tutoring support, accessibility services, and academic skills development to meet rising demand; and continuing to support the growth of Learning Communities, which had record enrollments in Fall 2014. We continue to develop the Center for Campus and Community Engagement, which has trained over 130 faculty to develop service-learning courses, as well as expand programs aimed at supporting specific populations, such as the successful First Generation Student Success and Persistence Initiative.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

We are developing advising teams focused on specific populations to increase efficiency, promote cross-training, and to focus attention on helping undecided students move to a major as soon as they are ready. We are also partnering with Institutional Research to continue to build a strong data-analytical approach to student success across the University. A partnership between University College, eLearning, and Regional Higher Education aims to expand the use of retention software with all students at OHIO in 2016-2017.



| Athens Colleges & Schools | | University College |
|---|----|-----------------------|
| REVENUES . | | |
| State Appropriations | | 2,989,137 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 3,373,561 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | (16,376) |
| Room & Board | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 315,000 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | - |
| Gifts | | 70,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | - |
| Investment Income | | 13,608 |
| Other External Sales | | 82,000 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 6,826,930 |
| | • | -,, |
| EXPENSES | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 3,775,630 |
| Total Benefits | | 1,299,703 |
| Supplies & Services | | 1,016,197 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - |
| Depreciation | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 6,091,530 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | (164,382) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 7,419,030 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 65,819 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 759,739 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (7,292,886) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 787,319 |
| | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 6,878,849 |
| · | • | , , |
| Results of Operations | \$ | (51,919) |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - |
| , , , , | | |
| Net Results | \$ | (51,919) |



11.11 Voinovich School

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

The Voinovich School's purpose, vision and strategy model were refined in FY2015, which has led to the creation of a series of five strategic goals, along with a measurement dashboard in order to determine the success of our strategy and plan. These goals were essential in order to focus on strategic execution and fully realize the School's potential for the University and the State. In FY16, we are focusing on executing the strategy that includes major awards and accomplishments outlined by goals, building program innovation partnerships and aligning our budget investment model to our strategy. Our strategic requests for base funding are tied directly to our strategy and budget investment model, which looks at multiple revenue sources.

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

Voinovich School of Leadership and Public Affairs was named one of the 50 Most Innovative Public Service Schools in the U.S. for 2015 and the Center for Entrepreneurship, a partnership of the College of Business and Voinovich School, was selected in January as the 2015 recipient for Outstanding Emerging Entrepreneurship Program in the United States.

<u>Strategic Goal 1: Develop Strategic Leadership for the School</u>: The School plans to continue making several key hires in order to expand the profile, reputation and capacity for the Voinovich School.

Strategic Goal 2: Further develop the Center for Public and Social Innovation (CPSI): Add social, corporate and philanthropic partners and other relationships to grow the CPSI and its programming, such as OHIO's expanding relationship with the Foundation for Appalachian Ohio and integration of OU4C strategy; Launch a social investment fund in areas such as education, mental health and water quality; Create a cross-campus social innovation education network through new engagement activities, certificates, executive education and professional hybrid programs with partners in health leadership, mental health and education on a multistate basis; and, expand analytical, visualization and innovation research with Scripps College and external partners.

Strategic Goal 3: Expand the University's entrepreneurial ecosystem: Expand TechGROWTH Ohio / Center for Entrepreneurship through Ohio Innovation Fund and technology validation funds; Serve as a lead institution for the Ohio Board of Regents I-Core program on the use of Lean Start and expand this curriculum throughout the School and the University; and, continue partnership with College of Business on Center for Entrepreneurship cross-campus entrepreneurial education and engagement network.

Strategic Goal 4: Contribute to the University's multidisciplinary energy and environmental sustainability programs: Expand research and consulting partnership opportunities with the Wilson Center in Washington D.C. on climate change, policy and technology portfolios with the Russ College of Engineering and partnership with Wright Patterson Air Force Base; Build on Department of Energy PORTSfuture project, shale energy impact and Watershed Program partnerships to include corporate partnerships; Collaborate on cross-campus educational curriculum with Arts and Sciences and University sustainability initiatives through expansion of Environmental Studies Certificates; and, use technology applications to improve water and environmental remediation efforts.

Strategic Goal 5: Expand the School's Ohio University and external partnerships in professional education and strategic leadership development: Partner with Pearson to build an Online Master of Public Administration program; Review the possibility of moving the Executive MPA to the University's Dublin Campus; Work with the



Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services (OhioMHAS) to develop a certificate program in Substance Abuse Prevention to be earned in conjunction with the MPA degree; Expand and develop collaborative and non-competitive certificate, degree, engagement and executive education programs with research and consulting partners such as OhioMHAS, Battelle for Kids, Educational Services Centers and TechGROWTH Ohio companies; and, develop an energy and environmental leaders program with corporate and governmental partners.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF **RESOURCES**

The Voinovich School has developed an integrated financial strategy, which is an Investment Model for Innovation Impact and has started the process of linking all revenues and investments into the model. Our three sets of investment sources include the University base investments and income; multi-year investments and return, such as the Appalachian New Economy Partnership expansion request and the OHIO investment request; and, one-time only investments such as the OHIO Innovation Strategy to leverage external funding. This approach begins to align investment to our strategic model, addresses our financial challenges, and ties investment to measurable outcomes across the School, and not in just our entrepreneurship and commercialization activities.

| Athens Colleges & Schools | Voinovich |
|---|-------------------|
| REVENUES | |
| State Appropriations | 1,764,131 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | 108,732 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | 431,005 |
| Room & Board | - |
| Grants and Contracts | 4,801,458 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | 662,597 |
| Gifts | 332,400 |
| Endowment Distributions | 17,065 |
| Investment Income | - |
| Other External Sales | 7,000 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 8,124,388 |
| | |
| EXPENSES | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | 6,174,252 |
| Total Benefits | 1,867,217 |
| Supplies & Services | 4,739,439 |
| Capitalized Costs | 10,000 |
| Depreciation | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | - |
| Internal Sales | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ 12,790,908 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | (2,146,217) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | 1,621,142 |
| Depreciation Allocation | 215,473 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | 164,177 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | (5,061,462) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ (5,206,887) |
| | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ 7,584,021 |
| | |
| Results of Operations | \$ 540,367 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | - |
| | |
| Net Results | \$ 540,367 |

11.12 Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

When deriving the Heritage College five-year budget model, we focused on the following current strategic initiatives:

- Evolution of CORE Training System
 - Accreditation changes to ACGME
 - Volunteer faculty compensation
 - **NEW** Health Professions Education and Research Network (HPERN)
- Finalize UMA/AMA Merger
 - Ohio Health Integration and HCOM Physician Practice Plan
 - Level of HCOM subsidy
- Enhance Faculty and Employee Compensation Plans
 - Launched HCOM Faculty Compensation Committee
- Enrollment growth
 - 17% by July 2015; projected to nearly double enrollment by July 2019
 - Continuation of very high student retention rates (>95%)
- Multi-year tuition increases of 5% proposed for FY16; decreases by .25% biennially in future financial projections
- Multi-year, multi-campus development campaign
- Expansion of grant and research programs
- Partnering with other colleges on integrating and expanding academic programming
 - Global Health, Health Leadership, Heritage Health Professions Education Network
- Limited and inefficient space on Athens campus
 - o New space considerations for research, medical education, clinical
- Budget Forecasting
 - Cost allocations and impact of depreciation model
 - Long-term planning limitations are causing instability in forecasting

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

When deriving the Heritage college five-year budget model, we are focused on the following current and multiyear programs, activities, and facilities:

- Advance Heritage College Strategic Plan
- Ensure success of Osteopathic Heritage Foundation Grant
- Modernize Medical Multi-Purpose Building(s) Athens Campus
 - Modern medical Athens campus facilities are needed to recruit and retain medical students, faculty, and staff
 - Existing space is limited and inefficient
 - o New space considerations are needed for research, medical education and clinical services



- Launch Cleveland Campus
 - Operational by July 2015; inaugural class of 50 begins
- Operationalize Dublin Campus
 - o Campus launched July 2014; retained initial class of 50 students
- Evolution of CORE Training System
 - Accreditation changes to ACGME
 - Volunteer faculty compensation
 - **NEW** Health Professions Education and Research Network (HPERN)

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

- Seeking approval to move forward on Athens Campus Medical Multi-Purpose facilities
 - o Improves Athens Campus Space Utilization
 - Existing space is limited and inefficient; additional space would provide opportunities for program growth
- Strategically Managing Personnel
 - o Faculty workload planning (Professional Responsibility Agreements)
 - Multi-year staffing plans are updated regularly and guide our hiring decisions
 - Enhancing faculty and employee compensation plans increase retention and reduce personnel related costs
- Finalizing UMA/AMA Integration
 - Campus Care Operational Strategies
 - o Pharmacy outsourced March 1, 2015
 - o Reduction of clinical subsidy expense
 - o Increased competition to Athens-based health care services, thereby increasing quality of care
- Evolving CORE training system (single accreditation of Graduate Medical Education)
- Increasing Operational Efficiencies via Business Process Reviews
 - Initial BPR project is underway with Academic Affairs and is focused on operational efficiencies of curriculum processes
 - o Identifying additional areas for review



| Athens Colleges & Schools | Н | COM Athens | нс | OM Cleveland | Н | HCOM Dublin | | ICOM Total |
|--|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | 16,857,168 | | - | | - | | 16,857,168 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 4,999 | | 16,000 | | 20,725 | | 41,724 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 21,084,123 | | 1,600,301 | | 3,559,740 | | 26,244,164 |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 10,599,157 | | - | | 945,030 | | 11,544,187 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 474,826 | | - | | - | | 474,826 |
| Gifts | | 300,000 | | 500,000 | | 75,000 | | 875,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 274,372 | | - | | - | | 274,372 |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other External Sales | | 471,538 | | - | | 777,719 | | 1,249,257 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 50,066,183 | \$ | 2,116,301 | \$ | 5,378,214 | \$ | 57,560,698 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 26,489,168 | | 2,130,480 | | 2,396,585 | | 31,016,233 |
| Total Benefits | | 9,423,375 | | 721,104 | | 733,782 | | 10,878,261 |
| Supplies & Services | | 9,939,569 | | 1,953,025 | | 2,309,241 | | 14,201,835 |
| Capitalized Costs | | 919,180 | | 100,000 | | 243,000 | | 1,262,180 |
| Depreciation | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | 184,768 | | - | | 1,334,296 | | 1,519,064 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Sales | | (108,000) | | - | | - | | (108,000) |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 46,848,060 | \$ | 4,904,609 | \$ | 7,016,904 | \$ | 58,769,573 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 1,071,816 | | (2,354,975) | | (621,980) | | (1,905,139) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 7,208,349 | | 3,226 | | 55,812 | | 7,267,388 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 0 | | - | | - | | 0 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 4,305,336 | | 186,066 | | 413,920 | | 4,905,322 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Poo | | (5,981,297) | | (186,066) | | (413,920) | | (6,581,283) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 6,604,204 | \$ | (2,351,748) | \$ | (566,168) | \$ | 3,686,288 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 53,452,264 | \$ | 2,552,861 | \$ | 6,450,737 | \$ | 62,455,861 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Results of Operations | \$ | (3,386,081) | \$ | (436,560) | \$ | (1,072,523) | Ş | (4,895,163) |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | (2,408,364) | | (521,697) | | (1,118,149) | | (4,048,210) |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Net Results | \$ | (977,717) | \$ | 85,137 | \$ | 45,626 | \$ | (846,953) |

11.13 Regional Campuses

STRATEGIC RESOURCE OPPORTUNITIES AND CHALLENGES

Through open admissions and affordable tuition, Regional Higher Education strives to provide access to a quality OHIO education in the communities surrounding the five campuses and three centers.

Opportunities exist such as expanding new academic programs, workforce development, CEU's and certificate programs. Partnerships with colleges will make additional degree opportunities available at the regional campuses. Increased support of students will lead to higher retention and completion rates. Successful efforts in the Promise Lives campaign will provide financial support to students, academic programs, and campus initiatives.

Challenges for the coming year include an enrollment decline occasioned by an improving economy, increased competition for a shrinking traditional student population, the rising costs of personnel investments, and changes to the state support and internal distribution funding models.

INVESTMENT IN PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND FACILITIES

We are investing in baccalaureate programs such as Bachelors of Science in Nursing (BSN), Sports and Lifestyle Studies, Human Biology, and Social Work.

We are increasing collaboration with Colleges to extend additional program opportunities, such as the Adolescent and Young Adult education major and the Psychology major, to the regional campuses.

We are focusing on advising undecided students, increasing supplemental instruction and tutoring resources, and investing in software and personnel to increase retention and completion rates.

We are investing in College Credit Plus initiatives to increase dual enrollment opportunities.

STRATEGIC REALIGNMENT / REALLOCATION OF RESOURCES

We are identifying efficiencies in operations and course scheduling, such as combining low enrolled course sections and eliminating unnecessary sections.

We will continue to combine positions and share personnel resources across campuses and centers.

We will continue to expand utilization of distance learning course delivery.

We will continue to reduce expenditures in non-personnel categories.



| | Exe | cutive Dean | | Eastern | | Chillicothe | | Southern | | Lancaster | | Zanesville | Re | gionals Total |
|--|-----|-------------|----|---------------------|----------|----------------------|----|-------------|----|------------------------|----|-------------|------------|---------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | 1,810,510 | | 927,254 | | 4,710,521 | | 3,808,369 | | 2,988,486 | | 3,962,897 | | 18,208,037 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | (1,105,000) | | 2,768,029 | | 8,963,804 | | 7,364,733 | | 9,033,770 | | 6,877,002 | | 33,902,338 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | 2,549 | | 100,000 | | 30,200 | | 181,700 | | 19,580 | | 334,029 |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 500 | | 150,000 | | 130,000 | | 200,000 | | 400,000 | | 150,320 | | 1,030,820 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 1,400 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,400 |
| Gifts | | - | | 3,000 | | 13,650 | | 75,000 | | 81,500 | | 20,000 | | 193,150 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 5,000 | | 47,515 | | 112,704 | | 76,085 | | 199,026 | | 36,828 | | 477,157 |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | - | | 10 | | - | | 20 | | 30 |
| Other External Sales | | 34,000 | | 135,000 | | 280,000 | | 244,500 | | 276,200 | | 95,000 | | 1,064,700 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 746,410 | \$ | 4,033,346 | \$ | 14,310,679 | \$ | 11,798,897 | \$ | 13,160,683 | \$ | 11,161,647 | \$ | 55,211,661 |
| EVDENCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | | |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 553,612 | | 3,360,668 | | 8,133,371 | | 7,307,393 | | 8,246,413 | | 7,579,419 | | 35,180,876 |
| Total Benefits | | 171,299 | | 1,147,021 | | 2,621,821 | | 2,307,058 | | 2,767,551 | | 2,424,850 | | 11,439,600 |
| Supplies & Services | | 112,000 | | 696,000 | | 1,968,000 | | 2,040,355 | | 1,494,452 | | 1,593,650 | | 7,904,457 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - | | • | | 50,000 | | 15,000 | | 97,161 | | 21,000 | | 194,161 |
| • | | | | 11,000 | | 50,000 | | 15,000 | | 97,101 | | 21,000 | | 194,101 |
| Depreciation | | | | | | - | | - | | 274,675 | | | | 274,675 |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | | | - | | - | | - | | 2/4,6/5 | | <u> </u> | | 2/4,0/5 |
| Debt Service - Principal Debt Service - Interest | | | | | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Internal Sales | | - | | - | | (700) | | - | | (52.004) | | | | (52,794 |
| | Ś | 836.911 | Ś | F 214 C00 | <u>ر</u> | 12,772,492 | ۲ | | ۲ | (52,094) 12,828,158 | ۲. | | ۲. | 54,940,975 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | Ş | (236,616) | Ş | 5,214,689 84,582 | Ş | | Ş | 177,622 | Ş | 219,913 | Ş | 169,164 | Ş | 609,205 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 27,347 | | | | 194,539 3,487,509 | | 3,124,046 | | 3,735,614 | | 2,963,863 | - | 14,821,407 |
| | | 27,347 | | 1,483,027 | | 3,487,509 | | 3,124,046 | | 3,735,614 | | 2,903,803 | | 14,821,407 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | - 00.264 | | 474.046 | | 4 740 062 | | 4 207 024 | | 1 527 000 | | 4 227 040 | | |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 88,364 | | 474,046 | | 1,710,863 | | 1,387,921 | | 1,537,960 | | 1,327,910 | | 6,527,063 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (2,972,943) | | (1,654,114) | | (4,025,829) | | (3,569,120) | | (4,333,075) | _ | (3,279,398) | | (19,834,479 |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | (3,093,848) | \$ | 387,541 | Ş | 1,367,082 | \$ | 1,120,470 | \$ | 1,160,413 | \$ | 1,181,539 | \$ | 2,123,197 |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | (2,256,937) | \$ | 5,602,230 | \$ | 14,139,574 | \$ | 12,790,276 | \$ | 13,988,571 | \$ | 12,800,458 | \$ | 57,064,171 |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 3,003,347 | Ś | (1,568,884) | \$ | 171.105 | \$ | (991,379) | Ś | (827.889) | \$ | (1,638,811) | Ś | (1.852.510 |
| | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Provisions for Facility and Equipment Renewal | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Plant Fund Project Related | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Net Decode | 4 | 2.002.247 | 4 | /4 FC0 0C4\ | 4 | 474 405 | _ | (004 270) | 4 | (027,000) | 4 | (4 (20 044) | 7 , | /4 052 540 |
| Net Results | \$ | 3,003,347 | \$ | (1,568,884) | \$ | 171,105 | \$ | (991,379) | \$ | (827,889) | \$ | (1,638,811) | \$ | (1,852,510) |

12 Academic Program Investments

For FY16, academic units brought forward investment requests of \$4.8 million. Given constrained resources within the Subvention Pool, approved funding incorporated into the FY16 Budget was limited to the programs as outlined below.

| Planning Unit | Description | Investmer | nt |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Arts and Sciences | Geology Instructional Support | \$ | (22,000) |
| Arts and Sciences | Themes Initiative | \$ | (800,000) |
| Arts and Sciences Total | | \$ | (822,000) |
| Communication | International Studies | \$ | (75,000) |
| Communication Total | | \$ | (75,000) |
| University College | Advisors | \$ | (351,000) |
| University College Total | | \$ | (58,000) |
| Graduate College | Graduate Writing Center | \$ | (58,000) |
| Graduate College Total | | \$ | (58,000) |
| eLearning | Instructional Technologists | \$ | (472,000) |
| eLearning Total | | \$ | (472,000) |
| Honors | Instructional Support | \$ | (70,636) |
| Honors Total | | \$ | (70,636) |
| Library | ISI Web of Science | \$ | (125,000) |
| Library | Serial Inflation | \$ | (259,000) |
| Library | Shao Curator | \$ | (23,000) |
| Library Total | | \$ | (407,000) |
| Other | Classrooms | \$ | (1,000,000) |
| Other Total | | \$ | (1,000,000) |
| Grand Total | | \$ | (2,904,636) |

13 Administrative Investments

Administrative units brought forward requests for programmatic investments that totaled \$8.4 million versus a planning assumption of \$2M. Final investment decisions were made in consideration of the types of investments as categorized below: Health & Life Safety, Regulatory Compliance, Expanded Offerings, Inflation, Revenue Opportunity, Size/Enrollment Pressures, and Funding True-ups.

Below is a summary of funded investments:

| Category | Planning Unit | Description | Allo | cated Costs |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------|-----------------------|
| Expanded Offering | President | Centralized Online Calendar of University Events | \$ | (20,100) |
| Expanded Offering | Provost | Academic Excellence - Faculty Fellow for Program Reviews (0.5 FTE) | \$ | (88,006) |
| Expanded Offering | Provost | Provost - Disability Fund - request only single individual | \$ | (50,000) |
| Expanded Offering | Provost | Provost VP'S Administrative Services Support (1.0 FTE) | \$ | (50,000) |
| Expanded Offering | Provost | Provost VP'S Administrative Services Support (1.0 FTE) - Benefits | \$ | (20,845) |
| Expanded Offering | VP Finance & Administration | Finance - BPA Budget Analyst | \$ | (73,048) |
| Expanded Offering | VP Finance & Administration | Finance - Financial Systems Director | \$ | (101,636) |
| Expanded Offering | VP Finance & Administration | OUPD - Bike Officers- uniforms, safety accessories, training | \$ | (8,000) |
| Expanded Offering | VP Finance & Administration | OUPD - Community Relations Event (BBQ for both Spring and Fall) | \$ | (6,000) |
| Expanded Offering | VP Finance & Administration | OUPD - K-9 Officer Alex- Care (vet,food,meds,etc.) | \$ | (4,000) |
| Expanded Offering | VP Finance & Administration | UHR - Funding for Employee Appreciation Day | \$ | (20,000) |
| Expanded Offering | VP Finance & Administration | UHR - New position to develop/manage Apprentice Program for Facilities | \$ | (42,452) |
| Expanded Offering | VP Finance & Administration | FacMgt - Plumbers (2 FTE) | \$ | (140,000) |
| Expanded Offering Total | _ | | \$ | (624,087) |
| | Provost | D&I - OU Survivor Advocacy Program Coordinator | \$ | (90,000) |
| | Provost | D&I - WC Not Anymore Prevention Education | \$ | (19,800) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | OUPD - Additional Outside Security (fests, special events, athletics, etc) | \$ | (100,000) |
| | VP of Student Affairs | Asst. Dir for Sexual Assualt and Risk Reduction | \$ | (65,000) |
| Health & Life Safety Total | | | \$ | (274,800) |
| | Library | 6% Serials Inflation | \$ | (210,000) |
| | Provost | Registrar - Ongoing maintenance of College Scheduler | \$ | (20,000) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | Finance - Controller | \$ | (76,685) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | Finance - Incremental Concur licensing fees for new contract | \$ | (32,000) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | OIT - 2% Inflation for License fees | \$ | (75,914) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | OIT - Increased maintenance fees for Juniper data center routers and firewall | \$ | (88,500) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | OUPD - Additional Overtime | \$ | (48,000) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | OUPD - Printing-ComDoc usage | \$ | (2,500) |
| nflation Total | VI Tillance & Familiastration | COLD THIRTING COMPONE ASSAGE | Ś | (553,599) |
| unding True-up | Athletics | True-up of FY15 Funding | \$ | (2,986) |
| | President | True-up of FY15 Funding | \$ | (48,823) |
| | Provost | True-up of FY15 Funding | \$ | (4,841) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | True-up of FY15 Funding | \$ | (5,783) |
| | VP of Student Affairs | True-up of FY15 Funding | \$ | (2,406) |
| Funding True-up Total | VI OI Student Andria | True up of 1125 t unumg | \$ | (64,839) |
| Regulatory Compliance | President | Annual Funding for InsZoom Immigration Software | \$ | (3,900) |
| | Provost | Office of Institutional Equity - Coordinator Title IX Investigator/Affirmative Action | \$ | (148,000) |
| | Provost | Office of Institutional Equity - Coordinator Fitte is investigator/Ammative action Office of Institutional Equity - Training Funds | \$ | (41,000) |
| | VP Finance & Administration | OUPD - MARCs system maintenance | \$ | (9,000) |
| Regulatory Compliance Tot | | OUT D - IVIANCE SYSTEM MIGHICEMANCE | \$ \$ | (201,900) |
| | Provost | CVD Instructional Innovation New Hire Chare Lin | \$ | (87,000) |
| Revenue Opportunity | | SVP Instructional Innovation New Hire Shore Up | \$ | |
| Revenue Opportunity | Provost | SVP Instructional Innovation New Hire Shore Up - Benefits | \$ | (14,084) |
| Revenue Opportunity Total | | Director for Dual Enrollment Programs | | |
| | Provost | Director for Dual Enrollment Programs | \$ | (128,731) |
| Size/Enrollment Pressures | Provost | Registrar - Academic Advisor for Veterans Center \$62,000 | \$ \$ | (64,915) (193,646) |
| Size/Enrollment Pressures | | | | |

14 Planning Unit Summaries

Across the following pages, each of these summary columns are presented with planning unit detail.

| Athens Colleges & Schools; | Academic Support |
|----------------------------|--|
| Arts & Sciences | Advancement |
| Business | Airport |
| Communication | Athena |
| Education | CDC |
| Engineering | Central Pool |
| Fine Arts | Debt Service |
| Health Sciences | Employee Fee Waivers |
| University College | General Fee Central |
| International Studies | Graduate College |
| Honors Tutorial College | Graduate College General Fee |
| Voinovich | Indirect Cost Collection |
| eLearning | ISFS |
| нсом | Kennedy Museum |
| | Library |
| Regional Campuses | Marching 110 |
| Chillicothe Campus | OIT (Information Technology) |
| Eastern Campus | President |
| Executive Dean – Regional | Provost |
| Lancaster Campus | Student Affairs |
| Southern Campus | Student Financial Aid |
| Zanesville Campus | Utilities |
| | VP Research |
| Auxiliaries | VPFA (VP for Finance and Administration) |
| Athletics | WellWorks |
| Culinary Services | WOUB |
| Housing | |
| Parking & Transportation | |
| Printing | |
| Subvention Investment Pool | |
| Institutional Reserves | |
| Provost Reserves | |
| Subvention | |

14.1 Athens Colleges and Schools

| | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| | Arts & Sciences | | Business | Co | mmunication | | Education | E | Engineering | | Fine Arts |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | 29,037,688 | | 10,137,694 | | 10,062,289 | | 12,915,678 | | 9,801,028 | | 6,277,770 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | 78,027,117 | | 23,305,451 | | 15,577,119 | | 12,015,759 | | 17,148,123 | | 13,920,305 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | 5,222,240 | | 8,664,711 | | 932,781 | | 5,777,350 | | 1,447,873 | | 933,602 |
| Room & Board | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | 5,648,564 | | 71,625 | | 405,000 | | 1,335,000 | | 11,857,500 | | 71,086 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | 1,107,000 | | - | | 60,000 | | 94,000 | | 3,642,500 | | - |
| Gifts | 335,000 | | 412,000 | | 1,600,000 | | 75,000 | | 500,000 | | 182,376 |
| Endowment Distributions | 1,129,089 | | 877,419 | | 1,089,290 | | 345,565 | | 7,097,636 | | 386,685 |
| Investment Income | - | | - | | - | | - | | 250,000 | | - |
| Other External Sales | 42,173 | | 1,205,249 | | 70,000 | | | | 125,000 | | 603,100 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 120,548,870 | \$ | 44,674,149 | \$ | 29,796,479 | \$ | 32,558,352 | \$ | 51,869,659 | \$ | 22,374,925 |
| Total Nevenues | Ţ 120,5 10,070 | 7 | 11,071,113 | Υ | 23,730,173 | 7 | 32,330,332 | 7 | 31,003,033 | 7 | 22,37 1,323 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | 55,799,340 | | 18,219,543 | | 12,178,106 | | 12,583,783 | | 23,206,979 | | 11,443,287 |
| Total Benefits | 15,842,107 | | 4,684,665 | | 3,417,536 | | 3,749,257 | | 5,858,446 | | 3,759,302 |
| Supplies & Services | 7,491,089 | | 4,523,654 | | 2,096,352 | | 1,069,752 | | 7,060,000 | | 2,072,802 |
| Capitalized Costs | 650,936 | | - | | - | | - | | 2,630,000 | | - |
| Depreciation | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | _ |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | - | | - | | - | | - | | 386,305 | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Sales | - | | - | | - | | - | | (250,000) | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ 79,783,472 | \$ | 27,427,862 | \$ | 17,691,994 | Ś | 17,402,792 | \$ | 38,891,730 | \$ | 17,275,391 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | 187,954 | Ċ | 25,600 | Ċ | (185,113) | Ċ | 48.714 | Ċ | (50,000) | Ė | (375,000) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | 40,001,223 | | 13,478,292 | | 11,886,913 | | 11,300,296 | | 13,605,367 | | 9,243,398 |
| Depreciation Allocation | 2,943,818 | | 368,712 | | 1,274,290 | | 153,744 | | 1,533,272 | | 783,894 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | 12,472,722 | | 4,655,884 | | 2,999,842 | | 3,461,235 | | 3,814,430 | | 2,314,291 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | | (1,150,173) | | (4,635,103) | | 190,685 | | (6,258,998) | | (6,867,049) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ 42,138,785 | \$ | 17,378,315 | Ś | 11,340,829 | Ś | 15,154,674 | \$ | 12,644,070 | Ś | 5,099,534 |
| Total / illocations & Transfels | ψ 12,130,703 | 7 | 17,370,313 | Υ | 11,5 10,025 | 7 | 13,13 1,07 1 | ~ | 12,011,070 | _ | 3,033,331 |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ 121,922,257 | \$ | 44,806,176 | \$ | 29,032,823 | \$ | 32,557,466 | \$ | 51,535,800 | \$ | 22,374,925 |
| Results of Operations | \$ (1,373,387) | ¢ | (132,028) | ¢ | 763,656 | ć | 886 | \$ | 333,859 | \$ | (0) |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | (1,373,387) | ۲ | (90,701) | ٧ | (133,281) | ۲ | - | ۲ | 333,860 | ٻ | - (0) |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | (1,3/3,30/) | | (30,701) | | (133,201) | | | | - | | |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | _ | | | | 1,000,000 | | | | | | |
| Transier to (Holli) Capital Projects | - | | - | | 1,000,000 | | - | | - | | - |
| | \$ 0 | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Не | alth Sciences | Нс | onors College | Ir | nternational Studies | | University College | | e-Learning | | Voinovich | Athe | ns Colleges |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|----|---------------|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|------------|----|-------------|-------|-------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | 38,923,170 | | 23,116 | | 685,442 | | 2,989,137 | | - | | 1,764,131 | 12 | 2,617,143 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 30,938,321 | | (592,638) | | 3,049,940 | | 3,373,561 | | 12,584,227 | | 108,732 | 20 | 9,456,016 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 7,087,433 | | - | | 455,238 | | (16,376) | | 12,088,345 | | 431,005 | 4 | 3,024,202 |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 4,537,176 | | 5,839 | | - | | 315,000 | | - | | 4,801,458 | 2 | 9,048,248 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 44,137 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 662,597 | | 5,610,235 |
| Gifts | | 82,709 | | 42,000 | | - | | 70,000 | | 8,031 | | 332,400 | | 3,639,516 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 131,765 | | 1,029,729 | | 215,000 | | - | | 361 | | 17,065 | 1 | 2,319,604 |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | - | | 13,608 | | - | | - | | 263,608 |
| Other External Sales | | 811,782 | | - | | - | | 82,000 | | - | | 7,000 | | 2,946,304 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 82,556,493 | \$ | 508,046 | \$ | 4,405,620 | \$ | 6,826,930 | \$ | 24,680,964 | \$ | 8,124,388 | \$ 42 | 28,924,875 |
| | | | | · | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 18,741,008 | | 846,309 | | 2,229,231 | | 3,775,630 | | 3,899,547 | | 6,174,252 | 16 | 9,097,015 |
| Total Benefits | | 5,934,308 | | 288,772 | | 658,310 | | 1,299,703 | | 1,196,717 | | 1,867,217 | | 18,556,339 |
| Supplies & Services | | 5,317,493 | | 480,267 | | 2,328,735 | | 1,016,197 | | 13,755,016 | | 4,739,439 | 9 | 1,950,796 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - | | 135 | | 10,000 | | - | | - | | 10,000 | | 3,301,071 |
| Depreciation | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - | | - | | 3,831 | | - | | - | | - | | 390,136 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Sales | | (1,653,387) | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,903,387) |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 28,339,422 | \$ | 1,615,483 | \$ | 5,230,107 | \$ | 6,091,530 | \$ | 18,851,280 | \$ | 12,790,908 | \$ 27 | 1,391,970 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | (37,928) | | 18,200 | | 41,000 | | (164,382) | | 826,616 | | (2,146,217) | | 1,810,556) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 25,045,032 | | 108,534 | | 1,226,533 | | 7,419,030 | | 1,008,121 | | 1,621,142 | 13 | 5,943,881 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 547,009 | | 9,179 | | 163,913 | | 65,819 | | 77,448 | | 215,473 | • | 8,136,570 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 7,808,948 | | 22,488 | | 512,061 | | 759,739 | | 3,460,725 | | 164,177 | | 12,446,541 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | 20,753,169 | | (1,539,813) | | (2,769,565) | | (7,292,886) | | 137,156 | | (5,061,462) | (2 | 27,960,971) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | | 54,116,230 | \$ | (1,381,412) | \$ | (826,058) | \$ | 787,319 | \$ | 5,510,066 | \$ | (5,206,887) | \$ 15 | 6,755,465 |
| | Ė | | Ė | , , , , | Ė | , , , | Ė | | Ė | | Ė | , , , , | Ė | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | Ś | 82,455,652 | ς | 234.071 | ς | 4,404,049 | \$ | 6.878.850 | \$ | 24,361,346 | Ś | 7,584,021 | \$ 42 | 28 147 436 |
| Total Expenses a Transfers | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 02, 133,032 | 7 | 251,071 | 7 | 1, 10 1,0 13 | 7 | 0,070,030 | 7 | 21,301,310 | 7 | 7,501,021 | Ų 12 | .0,117,130 |
| Results of Operations | Ś | 100.841 | ¢ | 273.975 | Ċ | 1.570 | Ś | (51,920) | ¢ | 319.618 | \$ | 540,367 | Ċ | 777,439 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | ۲ | 100,041 | ٧ | 213,313 | ٧ | 1,370 | ۲ | (31,320) | ۲ | 313,010 | ۲ | J40,307 | | (1,263,509) |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | 300,000 | | (18,358) | | (163,913) | - | | | | | - | F | 1,117,729 |
| Transfer to (110111) Capital Projects | | 300,000 | | (10,338) | | (105,913) | | - | | - | | - | | 1,11/,/29 |
| Net Results | \$ | (199,159) | \$ | 292,333 | \$ | 165,483 | \$ | (51,920) | \$ | 319,618 | \$ | 540,367 | \$ | 923,219 |

| | Н | COM Athens | нсс | OM Cleveland | Н | COM Dublin | | College of Medicine | Athens Co and Sch | |
|---|----|-------------|-----|--------------|----|-------------|----|------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | 16,857,168 | | - | | - | | 16,857,168 | 139,47 | 4,311 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | 4,999 | | 16,000 | | 20,725 | | 41,724 | 209,49 | 7,740 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | 21,084,123 | | 1,600,301 | | 3,559,740 | | 26,244,164 | 69,26 | 8,366 |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 10,599,157 | | - | | 945,030 | | 11,544,187 | 40,59 | 2,435 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 474,826 | | - | | - | | 474,826 | 6,08 | 5,061 |
| Gifts | | 300,000 | | 500,000 | | 75,000 | | 875,000 | 4,51 | 4,516 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 274,372 | | - | | - | | 274,372 | 12,59 | 3,976 |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | - | | - | 26 | 3,608 |
| Other External Sales | | 471,538 | | - | | 777,719 | | 1,249,257 | 4,19 | 5,561 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 50,066,183 | \$ | 2,116,301 | \$ | 5,378,214 | \$ | 57,560,698 | \$ 486,48 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 26,489,168 | | 2,130,480 | | 2,396,585 | | 31,016,233 | 200,11 | 3,248 |
| Total Benefits | | 9,423,375 | | 721,104 | | 733,782 | | 10,878,261 | 59,43 | 4,600 |
| Supplies & Services | | 9,939,569 | | 1,953,025 | | 2,309,241 | | 14,201,835 | 66,15 | 2,631 |
| Capitalized Costs | | 919,180 | | 100,000 | | 243,000 | | 1,262,180 | 4,56 | 3,251 |
| Depreciation | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | 184,768 | | - | | 1,334,296 | | 1,519,064 | 1,90 | 9,200 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Sales | | (108,000) | | - | | - | | (108,000) | (2,01 | 1,387) |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 46,848,060 | \$ | 4,904,609 | \$ | 7,016,904 | \$ | | \$ 330,16 | 1,543 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 1,071,816 | | (2,354,975) | | (621,980) | | (1,905,139) | (3,71 | 5,695) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 7,208,349 | | 3,226 | | 55,812 | | 7,267,388 | 143,21 | 1,269 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 0 | | - | | - | | 0 | 8,13 | 6,571 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 4,305,336 | | 186,066 | | 413,920 | | 4,905,322 | 47,35 | 1,863 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (5,981,297) | | (186,066) | | (413,920) | | (6,581,283) | (34,54 | 2,254) |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 6,604,204 | \$ | (2,351,748) | \$ | (566,168) | \$ | 3,686,288 | \$ 160,44 | |
| | Ė | , , | Ė | | Ė | , , | | , , | · , | , |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 53,452,263 | \$ | 2,552,861 | \$ | 6,450,737 | \$ | 62,455,861 | \$ 490,60 | 3.297 |
| | T | 00, 102,200 | 7 | _,00_,001 | Ψ | 0, 100, 101 | ~ | 02) 100)002 | ψ .50,00 | 0,20. |
| Results of Operations | \$ | (3,386,081) | ς | (436,560) | \$ | (1,072,523) | ς. | (4,895,163) | \$ (4.11 | 7,724) |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | ٦ | (2,408,364) | Y | (521,697) | Ţ | (1,118,149) | Y | (4,048,210) | | 1,719) |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - | | (321,037) | | - | | (-7,0-10,210) | (3,31 | |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | _ | | | | _ | | _ | 1 11 | 7,729 |
| Transfer to (from) Suprtui Frojects | | | | | | | | | 1,11 | .,,,23 |
| Net Results | \$ | (977,717) | \$ | 85,137 | \$ | 45,626 | \$ | (846,953) | \$ 7 | 6,266 |

14.2 Regional Campuses

| | Exec | cutive Dean | | Eastern | | Chillicothe | | Southern | | Lancaster | | Zanesville | Re | gionals Total |
|---|------|-------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----------|-------------|----|-------------|-----|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | 1,810,510 | | 927,254 | | 4,710,521 | | 3,808,369 | | 2,988,486 | | 3,962,897 | | 18,208,037 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | (1,105,000) | | 2,768,029 | | 8,963,804 | | 7,364,733 | | 9,033,770 | | 6,877,002 | | 33,902,338 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | 2,549 | | 100,000 | | 30,200 | | 181,700 | | 19,580 | | 334,029 |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 500 | | 150,000 | | 130,000 | | 200,000 | | 400,000 | | 150,320 | | 1,030,820 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | 1,400 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,400 |
| Gifts | | - | | 3,000 | | 13,650 | | 75,000 | | 81,500 | | 20,000 | | 193,150 |
| Endowment Distributions | | 5,000 | | 47,515 | | 112,704 | | 76,085 | | 199,026 | | 36,828 | | 477,157 |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | - | | 10 | | - | | 20 | | 30 |
| Other External Sales | | 34,000 | | 135,000 | | 280,000 | | 244,500 | | 276,200 | | 95,000 | | 1,064,700 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 746,410 | \$ | 4,033,346 | \$ | 14,310,679 | \$ | 11,798,897 | \$ | 13,160,683 | \$ | 11,161,647 | \$ | 55,211,661 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 553,612 | | 3,360,668 | | 8,133,371 | | 7,307,393 | | 8,246,413 | | 7,579,419 | | 35,180,876 |
| Total Benefits | | 171,299 | | 1,147,021 | | 2,621,821 | | 2,307,058 | | 2,767,551 | | 2,424,850 | | 11,439,600 |
| Supplies & Services | | 112,000 | | 696,000 | | 1,968,000 | | 2,040,355 | | 1,494,452 | | 1,593,650 | | 7,904,457 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - | | 11,000 | | 50,000 | | 15,000 | | 97,161 | | 21,000 | | 194,161 |
| Depreciation | | | | 11,000 | | 30,000 | | 13,000 | | 97,101 | | 21,000 | | 154,101 |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | | | | | | | | | 274.675 | | | | 274.675 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | | | | | | | | | 274,073 | | | | 2/4,0/3 |
| Debt Service - Interest | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| Internal Sales | | - | | - | | (700) | | | | (52,094) | | | | (52,794 |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 836,911 | \$ | 5,214,689 | \$ | 12,772,492 | ċ | 11,669,806 | خ | 12,828,158 | ċ | | \$ | 54,940,975 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | ۲ | (236,616) | Ą | 84,582 | Ą | 194,539 | ې | 177,622 | ۲ | 219,913 | ٦ | 169,164 | ۲ | 609,205 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 27,347 | | 1,483,027 | | 3,487,509 | | 3,124,046 | | 3,735,614 | | 2,963,863 | • | 14,821,407 |
| Depreciation Allocation | | 21,341 | | 1,463,027 | | 3,467,309 | | 3,124,040 | | 3,733,014 | | 2,903,803 | | 14,021,407 |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | 88,364 | | 474.046 | | 1,710,863 | | 1,387,921 | | 1,537,960 | | 1,327,910 | | 6,527,063 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (2,972,943) | | (1,654,114) | | (4,025,829) | | (3,569,120) | | (4,333,075) | | (3,279,398) | | (19,834,479 |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | | . , , , | ۲. | | ۲. | · · · · | ۲. | , , , | <u>,</u> | | ċ | ., , , | , . | |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | (3,093,848) | > | 387,541 | > | 1,367,082 | \$ | 1,120,470 | \$ | 1,160,413 | \$ | 1,181,539 | \$ | 2,123,197 |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | (2,256,937) | \$ | 5,602,230 | \$ | 14,139,574 | \$ | 12,790,276 | \$ | 13,988,571 | \$ | 12,800,458 | \$ | 57,064,171 |
| Describe of Our continue | _ | 2 002 247 | | /4 ECO 00 1) | | 474.407 | _ | (004 270) | | (027.022) | | (4.520.011) | , | /4 052 540 |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 3,003,347 | \$ | (1,568,884) | \$ | 171,105 | \$ | (991,379) | \$ | (827,889) | \$ | (1,638,811) | \$ | (1,852,510 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - | | - | | - | | - | _ | - | | - | _ | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - | | - | | - | | - | _ | - | | - | _ | - |
| Net Results | \$ | 3.003.347 | \$ | (1,568,884) | Ś | 171.105 | Ś | (991.379) | ς | (827 889) | \$ | (1,638,811) | Ś | (1,852,510 |

14.3 Auxiliaries

| | | Housing | | Dining | Tr | ansportation | | Printing | | Athletics | , | Auxiliaries |
|---|----|-------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | (525,000) | | (1,002,000) | | - | | - | | (7,843,386) | | (9,370,386) |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | (24,564) | | - | | - | | - | | - | | (24,564) |
| Room & Board | | 53,585,188 | | 40,220,051 | | - | | - | | - | | 93,805,239 |
| Grants and Contracts | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 67,000 | | 67,000 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Gifts | | 1,000 | | - | | - | | - | | 1,700,000 | | 1,701,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 139,450 | | 139,450 |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other External Sales | | 746,250 | | 5,696,844 | | 2,754,000 | | 659,000 | | 5,320,500 | | 15,176,594 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 53,782,874 | \$ | 44,914,895 | \$ | 2,754,000 | \$ | 659,000 | \$ | | \$ | 101,494,333 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | 2 540 642 | | - 12 770 400 | | 1 202 000 | | 745 750 | | | | 25 400 024 |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 3,540,612 | | 12,778,496 | | 1,292,098 | | 715,759 | | 6,782,859 | • | 25,109,824 |
| Total Benefits | | 3,385,821 | | 5,167,649 | | 486,531 | | 315,065 | | 2,269,307 | | 11,624,373 |
| Supplies & Services | | 7,860,368 | | 16,964,055 | | 1,585,160 | | 1,801,989 | | 6,418,766 | | 34,630,338 |
| Capitalized Costs | | 21,000 | | 501,250 | | 102,680 | | - | | 216,200 | | 841,130 |
| Depreciation | | - 0.242.747 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | 8,313,717 | | 102,660 | | 100,000 | | - | | 227,653 | | 8,744,030 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | (202.450) | | - (4.500.000) | | - (0.000.440) | | - (2.640.200) | | - | | - (6 470 700) |
| Internal Sales | _ | (293,160) | _ | (1,503,008) | _ | (2,028,412) | _ | (2,649,200) | _ | - | | (6,473,780) |
| Total Direct Expenses | Ş | | Ş | 34,011,102 | Ş | 1,538,057 | Ş | | Ş | 15,914,785 | Ş | |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 5,655,664 | | 481,744 | | 36,000 | | (2,608) | | 730,276 | | 6,901,076 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | 7,753,076 | | 2,443,105 | | 248,781 | | 201,118 | | (18,261,497) | | (7,615,418) |
| Depreciation Allocation | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | 13,408,740 | \$ | 2,924,850 | \$ | 284,781 | \$ | 198,510 | \$ | (17,531,221) | \$ | (714,341) |
| | | 26 227 262 | | 26 225 255 | _ | 4 000 000 | _ | 202.455 | | 14 545 455 | , | 70 764 57 |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 36,237,098 | \$ | 36,935,952 | \$ | 1,822,838 | \$ | 382,123 | Ş | (1,616,436) | \$ | 73,761,574 |
| Results of Operations | \$ | 17,545,776 | \$ | 7,978,943 | \$ | 931,162 | \$ | 276,877 | \$ | 1,000,000 | \$ | 27,732,759 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | 17,544,777 | | 7,871,576 | | 150,000 | | - | | 1,000,000 | | 26,566,353 |
| Net Results | \$ | 999 | \$ | 107,367 | \$ | 781,162 | \$ | 276,877 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 1,166,406 |

14.4 Academic Support

| | , | Athena | | CDC | Δ | Advancement | | Airport | С | entral Pool | [| Debt Service |
|---|----|----------|----|-----------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | - | | - | | - | | (693,600) | | - |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 2,000 | | - | | - | | - | | 200,000 | | - |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 22,370 | | - |
| Gifts | | - | | 3,000 | | 200,000 | | - | | 5,700,000 | | - |
| Endowment Distributions | | - | | - | | 7,346,723 | | - | | 480,841 | | - |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | 1,633,359 | | - | | - | | - |
| Other External Sales | | 90,500 | | 751,500 | | 399,965 | | 905,095 | | (130,183) | | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 92,500 | \$ | 754,500 | \$ | 9,580,047 | \$ | 905,095 | \$ | 5,579,428 | \$ | - |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 107,054 | | 725,490 | | 6,032,547 | | 756,200 | | 375,930 | | - |
| Total Benefits | | 40,619 | | 325,842 | | 2,049,559 | | 285,972 | | 1,595,984 | | - |
| Supplies & Services | | 62,360 | | 58,435 | | 5,229,962 | | 1,040,955 | | 7,818,886 | | 727,000 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Depreciation | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - | | - | | - | | 256,120 | | - | | 22,036,190 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Sales | | (30,000) | | - | | - | | (698,296) | | (4,000) | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 180,033 | \$ | 1,109,767 | \$ | 13,312,068 | \$ | 1,640,951 | \$ | 9,786,800 | \$ | 22,763,190 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | - | | (31,229) | Ė | 135,155 | | - | | (5,528,925) | Ė | - |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | (87,447) | | (324,038) | | (2,491,406) | | (1,571,146) | | (4,907,658) | | (9,205,836) |
| Depreciation Allocation | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | (17,128,475) |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 5,916 | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,100,091 | | - |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | (87,447) | \$ | (355,267) | \$ | (2,356,251) | \$ | (1,571,146) | \$ | (9,330,576) | \$ | (26,334,311) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 92,586 | \$ | 754,500 | \$ | 10,955,817 | \$ | 69,805 | \$ | 456,224 | \$ | (3,571,121) |
| Results of Operations | Ś | (86) | Ś | (0) | Ś | (1,375,770) | Ś | 835,290 | \$ | 5,123,204 | \$ | 3,571,121 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | 7 | - (55) | 7 | - (0) | 7 | - | 4 | - | 7 | 5,716,884 | 7 | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | - | | _ |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 163,913 | | 3,571,121 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Results | \$ | (86) | \$ | (0) | \$ | (1,375,770) | \$ | 835,290 | \$ | (757,593) | \$ | - |

| | | Cennedy Museum | | ISFS | Gra | adute College | Ind | irect Cost Coll | Er | nployee Fee Waivers | | uate College eneral Fee | Ger | eral Fee Cent |
|---|----------|-------------------|----|-----------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------------|----|------------------------|----|----------------------------|-----|---------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | 54,750 | | 219,000 | | 43,177,998 | | - | | - | | - |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | - | | 356,178 | | - | | - | | (522,951) | | - |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 40,000 | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Gifts | | 50,000 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Endowment Distributions | | 50,764 | | _ | | - | | 1,345,770 | | - | | - | | - |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other External Sales | | 26,270 | | - | | - | | 335,000 | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 167,034 | \$ | 54,750 | \$ | 575,178 | \$ | 44,858,768 | \$ | - | \$ | (522,951) | \$ | - |
| | | | | | | | Ė | | | | | , , , | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 363,979 | | 349,642 | | 1,017,013 | | - | | - | | 1,500 | | 31,148 |
| Total Benefits | | 102,757 | | 142,384 | | 404,687 | | (4,902,453) | | 7,548,841 | | - | | - |
| Supplies & Services | | 67,674 | | 62,236 | | 307,778 | | (1,158,023) | | | | 1,854 | | 407,060 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - | | - | | 5,000 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Depreciation | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 597,675 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 534,410 | \$ | 554,262 | \$ | 1,734,478 | \$ | (6,060,476) | \$ | 7,548,841 | \$ | 3,354 | \$ | 1,035,883 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | - | | - | | 74,172 | Ė | (7,628,774) | | - | | - | | 1,685,193 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | (363,352) | | (498,405) | | (1,173,600) | | 49,816,252 | | (7,548,841) | | (526,305) | | (2,721,076) |
| Depreciation Allocation | | - | | - | | - | | 8,991,905 | | - | | - | | - |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | - | | - | | (59,872) | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | (363,352) | \$ | (498,405) | \$ | (1,159,300) | \$ | 51,179,383 | \$ | (7,548,841) | \$ | (526,305) | \$ | (1,035,883) |
| | Ė | (, , | | (,, | Ė | () / / | Ė | , ,,,,,,,, | | (//- / | Ė | (,, | Ė | (, , , |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | 171,058 | ς | 55,857 | \$ | 575,178 | Ś | 45,118,907 | Ś | _ | Ś | (522,951) | Ś | _ |
| Total Expenses a Transiers | Y | 171,030 | 7 | 33,037 | 7 | 373,170 | 7 | 13,110,307 | 7 | | 7 | (322,331) | 7 | |
| Results of Operations | \$ | (4,024) | \$ | (1,107) | \$ | (0) | \$ | (260,139) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - | | - | | - | | (257,968) | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| , , , , , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Results | \$ | (4,024) | \$ | (1,107) | \$ | (0) | \$ | (2,171) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

| | Library | Provost | President | OIT | Student Fin Aid | Marching 110 |
|---|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | |
| REVENUES | 150.051 | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | 169,861 | - (222 222) | - (= 000) | - | - | - (2.4.2) |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | - | (852,253) | (5,000) | - | (30,603,462) | (3,143) |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | - | (182,000) | - | - | - | - |
| Room & Board | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and Contracts | 170,581 | 455,000 | 8,470 | - | - | - |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gifts | 150,000 | 213,168 | 3,000 | - | - | 33,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | 380,753 | 2,128,678 | 28,036 | - | - | 4,565 |
| Investment Income | - | 40 | - | - | - | - |
| Other External Sales | 210,000 | 1,000,462 | 10,000 | 3,147,750 | 130,183 | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ 1,081,195 | \$ 2,763,095 | \$ 44,506 | \$ 3,147,750 | \$ (30,473,279) | \$ 34,422 |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | 4,909,851 | 10,525,520 | 4,130,593 | 13,182,335 | - | 46,350 |
| Total Benefits | 1,723,878 | 3,661,814 | 1,296,127 | 4,329,976 | - | 20,134 |
| Supplies & Services | 4,940,531 | 4,452,868 | 900,759 | 11,332,000 | - | 188,761 |
| Capitalized Costs | 1,196,106 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal Sales | - | - | (65,000) | (3,712,649) | - | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ 12,770,366 | \$ 18,640,202 | , , , | \$ 25,131,662 | | \$ 255,245 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | (120,300) | (177,115) | (132,414) | (620,995) | | (30,888) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | (11,434,871) | . , , | (6,085,559) | (23,199,085) | | (189,935) |
| Depreciation Allocation | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | (384,000) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | . , , | \$ (15,801,090) | \$ (6,217,973) | \$ (23,820,080) | \$ (30,473,279) | \$ (220,823) |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ 831,195 | \$ 2,839,112 | \$ 44,506 | \$ 1,311,582 | \$ (30,473,279) | \$ 34,422 |
| Results of Operations | \$ 250,000 | \$ (76,017) | \$ (0) | \$ 1,836,168 | \$ - | \$ 0 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | - | (76,017) | - | 250,000 | - | _ |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | 250,000 | - | - | 1,586,168 | - | - |
| Net Results | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ (0) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 0 |

| | | WOUB | ١ | Wellworks | \ | /P Research | VPFA | | Utilities | Aca | ademic Support |
|---|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|-----------------|----|--------------|-----|----------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | - | | - | | 130,000 | - | | - | | 299,861 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | (4,222) | | - | | (10,000) | 54,000 | | - | | 12,199,086 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | - | | (10,000) | - | | - | | (358,773) |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | 1,849,471 | | 209,758 | | - | 2,925 | | - | | 2,938,205 |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | - | | - | | 1,049,943 | - | | - | | 1,072,313 |
| Gifts | | 688,000 | | - | | - | - | | - | | 7,110,168 |
| Endowment Distributions | | - | | - | | 1,636,410 | 1,000 | | - | | 13,463,351 |
| Investment Income | | 1,951 | | - | | - | - | | - | | 1,635,350 |
| Other External Sales | | 237,475 | | 281,500 | | 4,927,000 | 2,539,108 | | 92,627 | | 17,313,207 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 2,772,675 | \$ | 491,258 | \$ | 7,723,353 | \$ 2,597,033 | \$ | 92,627 | \$ | 55,672,768 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | 2,462,393 | | 625,082 | | 3,488,239 | 34,762,947 | | - | | 91,682,426 |
| Total Benefits | | 867,450 | | 185,640 | | 1,191,076 | 13,941,115 | | - | | 36,917,481 |
| Supplies & Services | | 2,156,686 | | 121,406 | | 5,650,493 | 11,463,079 | | 10,736,094 | | 69,976,093 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - | | - | | - | 472,944 | | - | | 1,674,050 |
| Depreciation | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | 49,131 | | - | | 77,500 | - | | - | | 27,906,873 |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - | | - | | (225,000) | (7,763,492) | | (697,467) | | (13,724,454) |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | 5,535,660 | \$ | 932,128 | \$ | 10,182,308 | \$ 52,876,593 | \$ | 10,038,627 | \$ | 214,432,469 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | (510,058) | | (180,073) | | 986,923 | (2,353,306) | | - | | (12,421,688) |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | (2,252,927) | | (260,797) | | (3,354,132) | (49,226,946) | | (10,446,000) | | (150,417,258) |
| Depreciation Allocation | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | (8,136,570) |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | 5,916 |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | 656,219 |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | (2,762,985) | \$ | (440,870) | \$ | (2,367,209) | \$ (51,580,252) | \$ | (10,446,000) | \$ | (170,313,382) |
| | | (,,,, | | , , , | Ċ | , , , , | . () , , | Ċ | , , , , | Ċ | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | Ś | 2,772,675 | Ś | 491,258 | Ś | 7,815,099 | \$ 1,296,341 | \$ | (407,373) | Ś | 44,119,087 |
| , 5555 51.113.151.51 | | ,,,,=,=,=,= | | ,_, | 7 | ,==,=00 | | - | (121,270) | - | ,,, |
| Results of Operations | \$ | (0) | \$ | (0) | \$ | (91,746) | \$ 1,300,692 | \$ | 500,000 | \$ | 11,553,681 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - | | - | | - | 1,300,692 | | 500,000 | | 7,249,874 |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - | | - | | - | _ | | - | | 5,571,202 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | -,-,-,=32 |
| Net Results | \$ | (0) | \$ | (0) | \$ | (91,746) | \$ (0) | \$ | 0 | \$ | (1,267,395) |

14.5 Subvention Investment Fund

| | Ins | tit. Reserve | Pro | ovost Reserve | : | Subvention | | Total |
|---|-----|--------------|-----|---------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | | - | | - | | 3,962,342 | | 3,962,342 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | - | | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Room & Board | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Grants and Contracts | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Gifts | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Endowment Distributions | | - | | 20,722 | | - | | 20,722 |
| Investment Income | | - | | - | | 4,500,000 | | 4,500,000 |
| Other External Sales | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ | - | \$ | 20,722 | \$ | 10,462,342 | \$ | 10,483,064 |
| | | | | | \$ | - | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | \$ | - | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Benefits | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Supplies & Services | | - | | 20,722 | | - | | 20,722 |
| Capitalized Costs | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Depreciation | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Principal | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Internal Sales | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ | - | \$ | 20,722 | \$ | - | \$ | 20,722 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | | 700,000 | | 2,278,699 | | 11,697,340 | | 14,676,039 |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Depreciation Allocation | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | | - | | - | | (53,884,842) | | (53,884,842) |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | | (700,000) | | (2,278,699) | | 56,699,213 | | 53,720,514 |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 14,511,711 | \$ | 14,511,711 |
| | | | | | \$ | - | | |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ | - | \$ | 20,722 | \$ | 14,511,711 | \$ | 14,532,433 |
| | • | | | • | \$ | - | • | , , |
| Results of Operations | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | (4,049,369) | \$ | (4,049,369) |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | | - | | - | , | - | - | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | | - | | - | | 1,200,000 | | 1,200,000 |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | | - | | - | | -,, | | -,=30,030 |
| (····,,,, | | | | | | - | | |
| Net Results | \$ | - | \$ | _ | \$ | (5,249,369) | \$ | (5,249,369) |

15 Non-Operating Summaries

| | Endowment | Capital | Century Bond | Internal Bank | Financial Statement Adjustments | GASB68 | Non-Operating |
|---|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | | | |
| State Appropriations | - | 23,305,985 | - | 2,100,000 | - | - | 25,405,985 |
| Net Undergraduate Tuition & Fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Graduate Tuition & Fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Room & Board | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and Contracts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Facilities & Admin Costs Recovery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gifts | 13,500,000 | - | - | - | - | - | 13,500,000 |
| Endowment Distributions | (26,694,657) | - | - | - | - | - | (26,694,657) |
| Investment Income | 38,600,000 | - | 12,000,000 | 11,400,000 | - | - | 62,000,000 |
| Other External Sales | - | - | - | 200,000 | - | - | 200,000 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 25,405,343 | \$ 23,305,985 | \$ 12,000,000 | \$ 13,700,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 74,411,328 |
| | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | | | |
| EXPENSES & INDIRECT COST ALLOCATIONS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Salaries, Wages, & Other Payroll | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplies & Services | - | 5,000,000 | - | - | - | - | 5,000,000 |
| Capitalized Costs | - | 146,877,061 | - | - | (154,149,653) | - | (7,272,592) |
| Depreciation | - | - | - | - | 43,600,000 | - | 43,600,000 |
| Internal Loan - Principal & Interest | - | - | (6,785,000 |) (32,049,778) | - | - | (38,834,778) |
| Debt Service - Principal | - | - | - | 17,100,000 | (17,100,000) | - | - |
| Debt Service - Interest | - | - | 13,975,000 | 12,200,000 | - | - | 26,175,000 |
| Internal Sales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Direct Expenses | \$ - | \$ 151,877,061 | \$ 7,190,000 | \$ (2,749,778) | \$(127,649,653) | \$ - | \$ 28,667,630 |
| Total Internal Allocations & Sales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Indirect Costs Allocations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation Allocation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subvention/Strategic Pool Allocation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers to (from) Strategic Investment Pool | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Allocations & Transfers | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | · |
| Total Expenses & Transfers | \$ - | \$ 151,877,061 | \$ 7,190,000 | \$ (2,749,778) | \$(127,649,653) | \$ - | \$ 28,667,630 |
| | 1 | , 101,0,001 | ,,250,000 | (=), (5), (6) | + (22.70.3,333) | • | 20,007,000 |
| Results of Operations | \$ 25,405,343 | \$(128,571,076) | \$ 4,810,000 | \$ 16,449,778 | \$ 127,649,653 | \$ - | \$ 45,743,698 |
| Transfers to (from) Operations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers to (from) Quasi Endowments | (1,200,000) | - | - | - | - | - | (1,200,000) |
| Transfer to (from) Capital Projects | - | (137,599,210) | 54,343,926 | 50,000,000 | - | - | (33,255,284) |
| | | | L | | l . | | |
| Net Results | \$ 26,605,343 | \$ 9,028,134 | \$ (49,533,926 |) \$ (33,550,222) | \$ 127,649,653 | \$ - | \$ 80,198,982 |

16 Appendix

16.1 Glossary of Terms

FY - The University's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30 of the following calendar year.

Planning Units - Represents University organization structure that defines financial accountability

Capital Budget - Budget/plan for capital assets and infrastructure such as facilities, renovation, information technology, and certain equipment. Appropriations from the state of Ohio are the primary source.

Revenue - Inflow of funds from sales, services, fees, gifts, or other external sources, including the state of Ohio and tuition.

Expenditure – The use of funds to pay for activities related to the operation of the University

Base Budget – Represents resources that are consistent and reasonably anticipated to continue from year to year. For example, salaries for permanent positions are expected to be base funded.

One-time Funds - Resources that cannot be anticipated on a long-term or consistent basis and therefore should not be allocated to support ongoing expenses.

Carry-forward - Funds that are not expended during the course of a fiscal year are "carried forward" typically in the form of segregated accounts within each unit's budget.

Internal Transfers - Represents financial activity between units within the University for services rendered.

Tuition Caps - The Ohio General Assembly has authority to establish limits on increases to the combination of instructional and general fees. Typically applied to the tuitions assessed to undergraduate residents.

State Share of Instruction Subsidy (SSI) - Unrestricted funding that supports a portion of instructional and administrative costs incurred by campuses. Uses an outcome-based funding model based the following outcomes: course and degree completion; retention of financially disadvantaged students; promotion of instruction in science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and medicine (STEM²).

Transfers In - Resources transferred INTO one fund or unit FROM another fund or unit within the University. For example, the Housing transfers funds INTO the facilities budget to support maintenance of dorms. The facilities budget would show this as a Transfer In

Transfers Out – Resources transferred FROM one fund or unit to another fund or unit within the University. For example, the same transfer described above would show up in the Housing budget as a Transfer Out

Fund - An income source established for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or objectives, in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations.

Current Funds - Those funds that are earned and expended in the current fiscal year. There are also "non-current" funds such as carry-forward, internal loans, and plant funds. Plant funds support capital projects.

Restricted Funds - Funds whose use has been restricted by an external agency or individual. These funds are limited to support specific purposes and/or units. Examples include certain research awards and gifts.



Unrestricted Funds - Refers to funds that have no external limitations on their use. Examples of unrestricted funds include *auxiliary funds* and *general funds*.

Auxiliary Funds - Funds that exist to furnish goods or services to members of the campus community – examples include residence halls, food services, airport, parking, Intercollegiate Athletics.

General Funds - Unrestricted funds that support instruction, administrative, and physical plant expenditures. This includes General Program, General Fee, and Designated Funds.

General Program: Often referred to as the "General Fund," are funds collected centrally, pooled, and allocated by the budget process. The primary revenue sources are instructional fees and unrestricted State support – the State Share of Instruction (SSI).

General Fee: The General Fee is restricted funding for non-instructional student services. The fee is charged to every student who is enrolled in at least one class, and is used to promote the student's emotional and physical well-being, as well as their cultural and social development outside of formal instructional programs, most specifically through student services and student activities.

Budget - The annual plan for the expenditure of estimated resources to support the University's priorities and operations.

Operating Budget - Detailed projection of all estimated income and expenses based on forecasted revenue during a given period (usually one year) to support the operations of the University, including instruction, scholarships and financial aid, and administrative activities.

16.2 Acronyms

ADA - Americans with Disabilities Act

AHEC Program Support- American Health Education Center

BAM - Business Activity Model

BOT – Board of Trustees

BSN - Bachelor Science in Nursing

CFPC – Capital Funding & Priorities Committee

CHSP – College and Health and Science Professionals

CIP - Capital Improvement Plan

CLJC – Center for Law Justice and Culture

CRM – Customer Relationship Management

DOE – Department of Education

ERP – Enterprise Resource Planning

F&A – Facilities & Administrative (Cost Recovery on Grants)

FAFSA – Free Application for Federal Student Aid

FERPA – Family Educational Right and Privacy

FMLA – Family and Medical Leave

FPAC – Facilities Planning Advisory Committee

FTE – Full Time Equivalence

FY - Fiscal Year

GVS - George Voinovich School of Leadership & Public Affairs

HCOM – Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine

HTC – Honors Tutorial College

ICA - Inter-Collegiate Athletics

ISC – Investment Sub-Committee

IUC - Inter-University Council

NACUBO - National Association of College and University Budget Officers

NCSE – NACUBO Commmonfund Study of Endowments

OBOR - Ohio Board of Regents

OIT - Office of Information Technology



OPERS – Ohio Public Employee Retirement System

OSAI – OHIO Service Alignment Initiative

OTO - One time Only

POM – Plant, Operations and Maintenance

PPO – Preferred Provider Organization

RCM – Responsibility Center Management

RN - Registered Nurse

SAS – Student Accessibility Services

SSI - State Share of Instruction

STRS – State Teacher's Retirement System

UCM – University Communications and Marketing

UHR – University Human Resources

VOIP Services – Voice Over Internet Provider

VPFA - Vice President Finance & Administration

FY 2016 Tuition Schedule - OHIO Guarantee Students

Athens Campus Undergraduate Tuition

(PER SEMESTER)

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

| Credit | Instructional | General | Resident | Non-Resident | Non-Resident |
|--------|---------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Hours | Fees | Fees | Total | Surcharge | Total |
| 1 | 486 | 61 | 547 | 442 | 989 |
| 2 | 972 | 122 | 1,094 | 884 | 1,978 |
| 3 | 1,458 | 183 | 1,641 | 1,326 | 2,967 |
| 4 | 1,944 | 244 | 2,188 | 1,768 | 3,956 |
| 5 | 2,430 | 305 | 2,735 | 2,210 | 4,945 |
| 6 | 2,916 | 366 | 3,282 | 2,652 | 5,934 |
| 7 | 3,402 | 427 | 3,829 | 3,094 | 6,923 |
| 8 | 3,888 | 488 | 4,376 | 3,536 | 7,912 |
| 9 | 4,374 | 549 | 4,923 | 3,978 | 8,901 |
| 10 | 4,860 | 610 | 5,470 | 4,420 | 9,890 |
| 11 | 4,860 | 610 | 5,470 | 4,420 | 9,890 |
| 12-20* | 5,114 | 660 | 5,774 | 4,482 | 10,256 |

^{*}Beyond 20 Hours: Resident Fee is \$271/hr. and Non-Resident Fee is \$502/hr.

OHIO UNIVERSITY

FY 2016 Tuition Schedule - Non-Guarantee Students

Athens Campus Undergraduate Tuition

(PER SEMESTER)

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

| Credit | Instructional | General | Resident | Non-Resident | Non-Resident |
|--------|---------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Hours | Fees | Fees | Total | Surcharge | Total |
| 1 | 441 | 58 | 499 | 442 | 941 |
| 2 | 882 | 116 | 998 | 884 | 1,882 |
| 3 | 1,323 | 174 | 1,497 | 1,326 | 2,823 |
| 4 | 1,764 | 232 | 1,996 | 1,768 | 3,764 |
| 5 | 2,205 | 290 | 2,495 | 2,210 | 4,705 |
| 6 | 2,646 | 348 | 2,994 | 2,652 | 5,646 |
| 7 | 3,087 | 406 | 3,493 | 3,094 | 6,587 |
| 8 | 3,528 | 464 | 3,992 | 3,536 | 7,528 |
| 9 | 3,969 | 522 | 4,491 | 3,978 | 8,469 |
| 10 | 4,410 | 580 | 4,990 | 4,420 | 9,410 |
| 11 | 4,410 | 580 | 4,990 | 4,420 | 9,410 |
| 12-20* | 4,640 | 628 | 5,268 | 4,482 | 9,750 |

*Beyond 20 Hours: Resident Fee is \$247/hr. and Non-Resident Fee is \$478/hr.

ATHENS CAMPUS FY 2016 GRADUATE STUDENT TUITION & FEE SCHEDULE

(PER SEMESTER)

GRADUATE STUDENTS

| Credit | Instructional | General | Resident | Non-Resident | Non-Resident |
|--------|---------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Hours | Fees | Fees | Total | Surcharge | Total |
| 1 | 505 | 78 | 583 | 496 | 1,079 |
| 2 | 1,010 | 156 | 1,166 | 992 | 2,158 |
| 3 | 1,515 | 234 | 1,749 | 1,488 | 3,237 |
| 4 | 2,020 | 312 | 2,332 | 1,984 | 4,316 |
| 5 | 2,525 | 390 | 2,915 | 2,480 | 5,395 |
| 6 | 3,030 | 468 | 3,498 | 2,976 | 6,474 |
| 7 | 3,535 | 546 | 4,081 | 3,472 | 7,553 |
| 8 | 4,040 | 624 | 4,664 | 3,968 | 8,632 |
| 9-18 | 4,094 | 628 | 4,722 | 3,996 | 8,718 |

^{*}Beyond 18 Hours: Resident Fee is \$334/hr. and Non-Resident Fee is \$628/hr.

OFF CAMPUS GRADUATE PROGRAMS FY 2016 STUDENT TUITION & FEE SCHEDULE

(PER CREDIT HOUR)

| Existing | Instructional Fee | General Fee | Program Fee | Special Srvs/Materials Fee | Ohio Resident Total | Non- Resident Fee | Out-of-State Resident Total |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Professional MBA | 505 | 3 | 407 | 0 | 915 | 19 | 934 |
| Masters in Engineering Management | 505 | 3 | 98 | 0 | 606 | 19 | 625 |
| Masters in Civil Engineering | 505 | 3 | 192 | 0 | 700 | 19 | 719 |
| Masters of Science in Nursing Online | 505 | 3 | 89 | 0 | 597 | 19 | 616 |

| Change Type | Proposed | Instructional Fee | General Fee | Program Fee | Special Srvs/Materials Fee | Ohio Resident Total | _ | Out-of-State Resident Total |
|----------------|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| Revised | Professional MBA | 505 | 3 | 413 | 0 | 921 | 19 | 940 |
| Revised | Masters in Engineering Management | 505 | 3 | 98 | 8 | 614 | 19 | 633 |
| Revised | Masters in Civil Engineering | 505 | 3 | 192 | 8 | 708 | 19 | 727 |
| Renamed | Masters of Science in Nursing Online (ED/Admin track) | 505 | 3 | 89 | 0 | 597 | 19 | 616 |
| New | Masters of Science in Nursing Online (FNP track) | 505 | 3 | 156 | 0 | 664 | 19 | 683 |
| New | Masters of Science in Nursing Hybrid (FNP track) | 505 | 78 | 67 | 0 | 650 | 496 | 1146 |
| New | Masters of Science in Nursing Hybrid (ED/Admin track) | 505 | 78 | 14 | 0 | 597 | 496 | 1093 |
| New | Physician's Assistant Masters | 505 | 3 | 34 | 0 | 542 | 19 | 561 |
| New | Master of Financial Economics | 505 | 78 | 149 | 0 | 732 | 496 | 1228 |
| New | Masters of Sports Administration | 505 | 78 | 43 | 0 | 626 | 496 | 1122 |
| New | Dual MBA/Masters of Sports Administration | 505 | 78 | 43 | 0 | 626 | 496 | 1122 |
| New | Graduate Workshops | 130 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 133 | 19 | 152 |

ATHENS CAMPUS COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE FY 2016 GRADUATE STUDENT TUITION & FEE SCHEDULE

(PER SEMESTER)

MEDICAL STUDENTS

| Credit Hours | Instructional Fees | General Fees | Resident Total | Non-Resident Surcharge | Non-Resident Total | Technology Fee |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 592 | 23 | 615 | 252 | 867 | 18 |
| 2 | 1,184 | 46 | 1,230 | 504 | 1,734 | 36 |
| 3 | 1,776 | 69 | 1,845 | 756 | 2,601 | 54 |
| 4 | 2,368 | 92 | 2,460 | 1,008 | 3,468 | 72 |
| 5 | 2,960 | 115 | 3,075 | 1,260 | 4,335 | 90 |
| 6 | 3,552 | 138 | 3,690 | 1,512 | 5,202 | 108 |
| 7 | 4,144 | 161 | 4,305 | 1,764 | 6,069 | 126 |
| 8 | 4,736 | 184 | 4,920 | 2,016 | 6,936 | 144 |
| 9 and above | 16,028 | 616 | 16,644 | 6,830 | 23,474 | 513 |

ELEARNING PROGRAMS FY 2016 STUDENT TUITION & FEE SCHEDULE

(PER CREDIT HOUR)

| | | | | Special | | | Out-of- |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Svrs/ | Ohio | Non- | State |
| | Instructional | General | Program | Materials | Resident | Resident | Resident |
| Academic Program | Fee | Fee | Fee | Fee | Total | Fee | Total |
| eCampus Undergraduate Programs* | 237 | 3 | - | - | 240 | 3 | 243 |
| Correctional Education | 237 | 3 | - | 100 | 340 | 3 | 343 |

^{*}Includes online RN to BSN Program, Online Bachelor Completion Program, Correspondence, Independent Study, Course Credit by Exam

OHIO UNIVERSITY

REGIONAL CAMPUSES - LOWER DIVISION (≤ 60 HOURS) FY 2016 UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT TUITION & FEE SCHEDULE

(PER SEMESTER)

CHILLICOTHE, LANCASTER, ZANESVILLE CAMPUSES & CAMBRIDGE AND PICKERINGTON CENTERS

| Credit | Instructional | General | Resident | Non-Resident | Non-Resident |
|--------|---------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Hours | Fees | Fees | Total | Surcharge | Total |
| 1 | 224 | 3 | 227 | 189 | 416 |
| 2 | 448 | 6 | 454 | 378 | 832 |
| 3 | 672 | 9 | 681 | 567 | 1,248 |
| 4 | 896 | 12 | 908 | 756 | 1,664 |
| 5 | 1,120 | 15 | 1,135 | 945 | 2,080 |
| 6 | 1,344 | 18 | 1,362 | 1,134 | 2,496 |
| 7 | 1,568 | 21 | 1,589 | 1,323 | 2,912 |
| 8 | 1,792 | 24 | 1,816 | 1,512 | 3,328 |
| 9 | 2,016 | 27 | 2,043 | 1,701 | 3,744 |
| 10 | 2,240 | 30 | 2,270 | 1,890 | 4,160 |
| 11 | 2,240 | 30 | 2,270 | 2,079 | 4,349 |
| 12-20* | 2,464 | 33 | 2,497 | 2,268 | 4,765 |

^{*}Beyond 20 Hours: Resident Fee is \$122/hr. and Non-Resident Fee is \$181/hr.

EASTERN CAMPUS, SOUTHERN CAMPUS AND PROCTORVILLE CENTER

| Credit | Instructional | General | Resident | Non-Resident | Non-Resident |
|--------|---------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Hours | Fees | Fees | Total | Surcharge | Total |
| 1 | 216 | 3 | 219 | 86 | 305 |
| 2 | 432 | 6 | 438 | 172 | 610 |
| 3 | 648 | 9 | 657 | 258 | 915 |
| 4 | 864 | 12 | 876 | 344 | 1,220 |
| 5 | 1,080 | 15 | 1,095 | 430 | 1,525 |
| 6 | 1,296 | 18 | 1,314 | 516 | 1,830 |
| 7 | 1,512 | 21 | 1,533 | 602 | 2,135 |
| 8 | 1,728 | 24 | 1,752 | 688 | 2,440 |
| 9 | 1,944 | 27 | 1,971 | 774 | 2,745 |
| 10 | 2,160 | 30 | 2,190 | 860 | 3,050 |
| 11 | 2,160 | 30 | 2,190 | 860 | 3,050 |
| 12-20* | 2,370 | 33 | 2,403 | 923 | 3,326 |

^{*}Beyond 20 Hours: Resident Fee is \$124/hr. and Non-Resident Fee is \$181/hr.

^{**}Zanesville Campus students are charged an \$8 Security Fee

OHIO UNIVERSITY

REGIONAL CAMPUSES - UPPER DIVISION (> 60 HOURS) FY 2016 UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT TUITION & FEE SCHEDULE

(PER SEMESTER)

CHILLICOTHE, LANCASTER, ZANESVILLE CAMPUSES & CAMBRIDGE AND PICKERINGTON CENTERS

| Credit | Instructional | General | Resident | Non-Resident | Non-Resident |
|--------|---------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Hours | Fees | Fees | Total | Surcharge | Total |
| 1 | 223 | 3 | 226 | 189 | 415 |
| 2 | 446 | 6 | 452 | 415 | 867 |
| 3 | 669 | 9 | 678 | 567 | 1,245 |
| 4 | 892 | 12 | 904 | 756 | 1,660 |
| 5 | 1,115 | 15 | 1,130 | 945 | 2,075 |
| 6 | 1,338 | 18 | 1,356 | 1,134 | 2,490 |
| 7 | 1,561 | 21 | 1,582 | 1,323 | 2,905 |
| 8 | 1,784 | 24 | 1,808 | 1,512 | 3,320 |
| 9 | 2,007 | 27 | 2,034 | 1,701 | 3,735 |
| 10 | 2,230 | 30 | 2,260 | 1,890 | 4,150 |
| 11 | 2,453 | 30 | 2,483 | 2,079 | 4,562 |
| 12-20* | 2,485 | 33 | 2,518 | 2,268 | 4,786 |

^{*}Beyond 20 Hours: Resident Fee is \$122/hr. and Non-Resident Fee is \$181/hr.

EASTERN CAMPUS, SOUTHERN CAMPUS AND PROCTORVILLE CENTER

| Credit | Instructional | General | Resident | Non-Resident | Non-Resident |
|--------|---------------|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Hours | Fees | Fees | Total | Surcharge | Total |
| 1 | 223 | 3 | 226 | 86 | 312 |
| 2 | 446 | 6 | 452 | 172 | 624 |
| 3 | 669 | 9 | 678 | 258 | 936 |
| 4 | 892 | 12 | 904 | 344 | 1,248 |
| 5 | 1,115 | 15 | 1,130 | 430 | 1,560 |
| 6 | 1,338 | 18 | 1,356 | 516 | 1,872 |
| 7 | 1,561 | 21 | 1,582 | 602 | 2,184 |
| 8 | 1,784 | 24 | 1,808 | 688 | 2,496 |
| 9 | 2,007 | 27 | 2,034 | 774 | 2,808 |
| 10 | 2,230 | 30 | 2,260 | 860 | 3,120 |
| 11 | 2,453 | 30 | 2,483 | 860 | 3,343 |
| 12-20* | 2,485 | 33 | 2,518 | 923 | 3,441 |

^{*}Beyond 20 Hours: Resident Fee is \$122/hr. and Non-Resident Fee is \$181/hr.

^{**}Zanesville Campus students are charged an \$8 Security Fee

FY 2016 RESIDENCE & DINING HALL RATE SCHEDULE OHIO GUARANTEE

| FY 2015 | FY 2016 | Dollar Change | Percent Change |
|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| 3,714 | 3,911 | 197 | 5.3% |
| 3,957 | 4,167 | 210 | 5.3% |
| 3,025 | 3,185 | 160 | 5.3% |
| 3,223 | 3,394 | 171 | 5.3% |
| 2,822 | 2,972 | 150 | 5.3% |
| 3,007 | 3,166 | 159 | 5.3% |
| 3,430 | 3,612 | 3,430 | 100.0% |

| FY 2015 | FY 2016 | Dollar Change | Percent Change |
|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1,791 | 1,818 | 27 | 1.5% |
| 2,073 | 2,104 | 31 | 1.5% |
| 2,214 | 2,247 | 33 | 1.5% |
| 2,741 | 2,782 | 41 | 1.5% |
| 3,057 | 3,103 | 46 | 1.5% |

FY 2016 RESIDENCE & DINING HALL RATE SCHEDULE NON-OHIO GUARANTEE

| | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | Dollar Change | Percent Change |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|-------------------|
| ROOM RATES (SEMESTER) | | | | |
| Single | 3,714 | 3,844 | 130 | 3.5% |
| Renovated Single | 3,957 | 4,095 | 138 | 3.5% |
| Standard Double | 3,025 | 3,131 | 106 | 3.5% |
| Renovated Double | 3,223 | 3,336 | 113 | 3.5% |
| Multi-Occupancy | 2,822 | 2,921 | 99 | 3.5% |
| Renovated Multi-Occupancy | 3,007 | 3,112 | 105 | 3.5% |
| Bromley & Adams Suites | 3,430 | 3,550 | 116 | 3.4% |

| | FY 2015 | FY 2015 FY 2016 | | Percent Change | |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----|-------------------|--|
| BOARD RATES (SEMESTER) | | | | | |
| 10 Meal Plan | 1,791 | 1,809 | 18 | 1.0% | |
| 14 Meal Plan | 2,073 | 2,094 | 21 | 1.0% | |
| 20 Meal Plan | 2,214 | 2,236 | 22 | 1.0% | |
| 14 Meal Plan - Flex | 2,741 | 2,768 | 27 | 1.0% | |
| 20 Meal Plan - Flex | 3,057 | 3,088 | 31 | 1.0% | |

16.4 Responsibility Center Management (RCM) Model

16.4.1 RCM Methodology

RCM was established at the University under the following principles:

- Ensure the sustained strength of the University by aligning resources with University priorities to support academic excellence
- Support strong academic governance that promotes collaboration across units and builds on the strengths of the University
- Present a holistic view of the University Budget that provides a clear connection between performance and incentives
- Empower unit-level decision making authority to promote academic excellence and institutional efficiency that is balanced by responsibility and accountability
- Create a simple and transparent budget process driven by the goals of financial predictability, and stability

Under RCM, revenues are earned by Responsibility Centers as a result of their actions and the success of the programs. Tuition and State Subsidy – the Universities core revenue sources – are allocated directly to colleges for their specific programs (e.g. Professional Masters programs; Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine) or through an algorithm that accounts for their share of enrolled students, credits hours taught, degrees granted, and course/degree cost weighting. Colleges also manage other revenue sources that support their operations, including: Endowment distribution and gifts; Grants; F&A recovery; clinical revenues.

Subvention is a key tenant of RCM to support two primary objectives: balancing other colleges who cannot be fully supported by their own revenues; and to create a pool of resources to be utilized by the Provost to support strategic investments to our academic mission. At the University, a 12.5% assessment is made against college operating revenues to fund the Subvention Pool.

16.4.2 Allocation Pools and Factors

All administrative support unit costs are allocated to Responsibility Centers through an indirect cost methodology designed for RCM. The allocation methodology assigns an allocation factor to support unit entities (e.g. Faculty and Staff FTE is the allocator for University Human Resources), and costs are assigned to each Responsibility Center according to their share of the allocators (e.g. if College X has 10% of Faculty Staff FTE, they are allocated 10% of the University Human Resources cost)

Allocation Factors:

- FTE Faculty & Staff
- FTE Faculty & Staff (Benefits Eligible)
- FTE Faculty, Staff & Students
- FTE Graduate Students
- FTE Undergraduate Students
- Headcount Degrees Granted
- Net Assignable Square Feet
- Revenue General Fee
- Revenue SSI & Tuition
- Revenue Undergraduate Tuition
- Expenditures Restricted Grants & Contracts



| Code | Allocation Metrics |
|----------------|--|
| FTE-E | FTE - Faculty & Staff |
| FTE-E-B | FTE - Faculty & Staff (Benefits Eligible) |
| FTE-T | FTE - Faculty, Staff & Students |
| FTE-G | FTE - Grad. Students |
| FTE-U | FTE - Undergraduate Students |
| HC-ALUM | Headcount - Degrees Granted |
| NASF | Net Assignable Square Feet |
| GF-R | Revenue - General Fee |
| SSI-TUI | Revenue - SSI & Tuition |
| UG-R | Revenue - Undergraduate Tuition |
| EXP-G | Expenditures - Restricted Grants & Contrac |

| Code | Specific Cost Allocation Drivers | Code | Specific Cost Allocation Drivers |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| FTE-T | Library | EXP-G | VP of Research |
| FTE-T | Kennedy Museum | FTE-E | Child Development Center |
| FTE-T | WOUB | FTE-E | Wellworks |
| FTE-T | Athena | FTE-E | Information Technology - VOIP |
| FTE-E | Child Development Center | FTE-E | Human Resources |
| FTE-E | Wellworks | FTE-E | Airport Support |
| FTE-T | President | FTE-E | Central Pool |
| FTE-T | Marketing | FTE-E-B | Employee Fee Waivers |
| FTE-T | Provost | FTE-G | Graduate College |
| FTE-T | ISFS | FTE-T | Library |
| FTE-U | Enrollment Management | FTE-T | Kennedy Museum |
| UG-R | Scholarships | FTE-T | WOUB |
| FTE-G | Graduate College | FTE-T | Athena |
| HC-ALUM | VP of Advancement | FTE-T | President |
| EXP-G | VP of Research | FTE-T | Marketing |
| FTE-T | Information Technology - Athens | FTE-T | Provost |
| FTE-T | Information Technology - All | FTE-T | ISFS |
| FTE-E | Information Technology - VOIP | FTE-T | Information Technology - Athens |
| FTE-T | VP Finance & Administration | FTE-T | Information Technology - All |
| FTE-E | Human Resources | FTE-T | VP Finance & Administration |
| FTE-E | Airport Support | FTE-T | Grounds |
| NASF | Utilities | FTE-T | Academic Debt |
| NASF | Facilities Management | FTE-T | Reserves |
| NASF | Maintenance | FTE-U | Enrollment Management |
| NASF | Custodial | GF-R | VP of Student Affairs |
| FTE-T | Grounds | GF-R | Campus Recreation |
| NASF | Capital Improvement | GF-R | Athletics Transfer GF |
| UG-R | Athletic Scholarships | GF-R | Marching 110 |
| FTE-E | Central Pool | GF-R | General Fee Buydown |
| FTE-E-B | Employee Fee Waivers | GF-R | Reserves - General Fee |
| FTE-T | Academic Debt | GF-R | Central Allocations |
| FTE-T | Reserves | HC-ALUM | VP of Advancement |
| GF-R | VP of Student Affairs | NASF | Utilities |
| GF-R | Campus Recreation | NASF | Facilities Management |
| GF-R | Athletics Transfer GF | NASF | Maintenance |
| GF-R | Marching 110 | NASF | Custodial |
| GF-R | General Fee Buydown | NASF | Capital Improvement |
| GF-R | Reserves - General Fee | SSI-TUI | Athletics Indirect Costs |
| GF-R | Central Allocations | SSI-TUI | Student Affairs Indirect |
| SSI-TUI | Athletics Indirect Costs | SSI-TUI | Campus Recreation Indirect |
| SSI-TUI | Student Affairs Indirect | UG-R | Scholarships |
| SSI-TUI | Campus Recreation Indirect | UG-R | Athletic Scholarships |

Planning Unit Factor Values

| | | | | | | | | | | | - " |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | FTE - | | | | Net | | | _ | Expenditures |
| | FTE - | FTE - Faculty & | • • | FTE - | FTE - | Headcount - | Assignable | | | Revenue - | Restricted |
| | Faculty & | Staff (Benefits | Staff, & | Grad | Undergrad | Degrees | Square | Revenue - | Revenue - SSI | • | Grants & |
| | Staff | Eligible) | Students | Students | | Granted | Footage | | | Tuition | Contracts |
| Arts and Sciences | 582 | 534 | 5,050 | 619 | 3,849 | 30,045 | 484,856 | 12,384,276 | 103,153,613 | 76,885,160 | 7,040,781 |
| Business | 126 | 113 | 2,746 | 279 | 2,341 | 25,334 | 38,931 | 3,304,382 | 31,933,448 | 23,384,222 | 151,829 |
| Communication | 122 | 107 | 2,419 | 164 | 2,133 | 21,165 | | 2,259,244 | 27,025,864 | 16,725,812 | 423,036 |
| Education | 131 | 116 | 2,163 | 493 | 1,539 | 23,735 | 65,941 | 2,401,112 | 24,080,927 | 12,337,130 | 1,394,753 |
| Engineering | 182 | 161 | 2,070 | 278 | 1,609 | 9,810 | 211,821 | 1,629,936 | 29,279,968 | 20,378,674 | 9,147,153 |
| Fine Arts | 136 | 121 | 1,173 | 261 | 776 | 6,810 | 194,949 | 2,028,148 | 20,445,174 | 14,805,035 | 78,530 |
| Health Sciences | 163 | 155 | 6,176 | 608 | 5,404 | 22,113 | 85,339 | 2,886,003 | 64,858,945 | 21,642,087 | 3,791,118 |
| University College | 39 | 39 | 2,130 | | 2,091 | 14,527 | 21,121 | 328,710 | 8,946,895 | 5,280,456 | 261,496 |
| International Studies | 19 | 19 | 220 | 114 | 87 | 2,648 | 13,827 | 94,130 | 1,275,272 | 604,099 | 907,618 |
| Honors | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | | 3,222 | 18,387 | 220,450 | 198,679 | |
| Voinovich | 56 | 54 | 117 | 58 | 2 | 87 | 26,627 | 68,050 | 299,013 | 124,143 | 3,716,190 |
| e-Learning | 22 | 22 | 120 | | 98 | 2,945 | 17,154 | 337,693 | | | 16,957 |
| College of Medicine Athens | 309 | 289 | 846 | 537 | 537 | | 161,924 | 823,525 | | | 3,973,041 |
| College of Medicine Dublin | 6 | 4 | 23 | 17 | 17 | | | 135,520 | | | |
| College of Medicine Cleveland | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 50,787 | | | |
| Eastern | 48 | 41 | 665 | | 617 | 1,382 | | | 860,023 | | 7,128 |
| Chillicothe | 93 | 82 | 1,609 | | 1,516 | 1,382 | | | 4,451,301 | | 32,160 |
| Lancaster | 98 | 85 | 1,730 | | 1,632 | 1,382 | | | 2,789,550 | | 8,299 |
| Southern | 85 | 77 | 1,429 | | 1,344 | 1,382 | | | 3,599,880 | | 140,434 |
| Zanesville | 101 | 92 | 1,336 | | 1,235 | 1,382 | | | 3,722,571 | | 2,979 |
| Exec Dean Regional Campuses | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | | | | 2,501,424 | | 29,596 |
| Athletics | 75 | 77 | 75 | | | | 150,196 | | | | 10,670 |
| Housing | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | 985,574 | | | | |
| Dining | 171 | 160 | 171 | | | | 182,662 | | | | |
| Transportation | 13 | 13 | 13 | | | | 12,260 | | | | |
| Printing | 14 | 14 | 14 | | | | 8,496 | | | | |